Arctic and Western ALASKA

AREA CONTINGENCY PLAN

Version 2024.0

Logo

Description automatically generated

THIS PAGE

INTENTIONALLY

LEFT BLANK

# Approval Letter

Arctic and Western Alaska Area Contingency Plan Promulgation Letter

January 18, 2025

The Co-Chairpersons of the Arctic and Western Alaska Area Committee (AWA-AC) hereby approve this document.

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

CAPT Christopher A Culpepper Date

U.S. Coast Guard

Sector Western Alaska and U.S. Arctic

Co-Chair, Arctic and Western Alaska Area Committee

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Kimberley Maher Date

Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation

Co-Chair, Arctic and Western Alaska Area Committee

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Anna Carey Date

Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation

Co-Chair, Arctic and Western Alaska Area Committee

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Bernie S. Nowicki Jr. Date

Environmental Program Manager 1

Western Alaska, Bristol Bay and Aleutians Geographic Zones

Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation

Co-Chair, Arctic and Western Alaska Area Committee

# Record of Changes

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| VERSION # | APPROVAL DATE | SECTION(S) | PAGE(S) | CONTEXT / REASON FOR CHANGE |
| 2020.1 | December 2022 | All | Entire Plan | Completed annual validation of ACP in accordance with NCP (40 CFR 300.210), USCG, and State of Alaska policy.  Improved grammar and readability and removed duplicate language. Streamlined plan content for sustainable plan management; for example, consolidated external references on the new [ADEC References and Tools website](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/). Developed/inserted plan content for sections identified as “TBD” in version 2018. Changes made to the Arctic and Western Alaska ACP Version 2018.1, as appropriate, in the Inland Zone, have been made to this plan. |

# **Table of Contents**

Table of Contents

[Approval Letter iii](#_Toc185845629)

[Record of Changes iv](#_Toc185845630)

[Table of Contents v](#_Toc185845631)

[Table of Figures ix](#_Toc185845632)

[Table of Tables ix](#_Toc185845633)

[Acronyms and Abbreviations x](#_Toc185845634)

[DEFINITIONS 15](#_Toc185845635)

[Initial Emergency Contacts 1-2](#_Toc185845636)

[1000 – General and Administrative 1-2](#_Toc185845637)

[1100 – Introduction/Authority 1-4](#_Toc185845638)

[FORMAT/LAYOUT 1-6](#_Toc185845639)

[1210 – List/Table of Annexes 1-7](#_Toc185845640)

[1300 – Area Committee Management and Administration 1-7](#_Toc185845641)

[1310 – Area Committee Organization 1-7](#_Toc185845642)

[AWA Area Secretary 1-7](#_Toc185845643)

[1330 – AC Meetings 1-8](#_Toc185845644)

[1340 – AC Annual Report 1-8](#_Toc185845645)

[1400 – ACP Validation and Testing 1-8](#_Toc185845646)

[1410 – ACP Annual Update, Review and Approval Process 1-8](#_Toc185845647)

[1420 – GRS Validation (i.e. booming and collection strategies) 1-8](#_Toc185845648)

[1430 – Area Exercises 1-8](#_Toc185845649)

[1500 – ACP Relationship/Alignment With Other Plans under National Response System (NRS) 1-9](#_Toc185845650)

[1510 – Vessel Response Plans 1-9](#_Toc185845651)

[1520 – Facility Response Plans 1-9](#_Toc185845652)

[1530 – Local Plans 1-9](#_Toc185845653)

[1540 – State Plans 1-10](#_Toc185845654)

[1550 – Tribal Plans 1-10](#_Toc185845655)

[1560 – Regional Contingency Plans 1-10](#_Toc185845656)

[1570 – International Plans 1-10](#_Toc185845657)

[1580 – Federal Plans 1-10](#_Toc185845658)

[1600 – ACP Relationship to National Response Framework (NRF) 1-11](#_Toc185845659)

[1700 – ACP Relationship to National Incident Management System (NIMS) 1-11](#_Toc185845660)

[1800 – ACP Relationship to MTS Focused Response Plans Managed by The Coast Guard 1-11](#_Toc185845661)

[2000 – Geographic Scope & Jurisdictional Boundaries 2-11](#_Toc185845662)

[2100 – Description of Coast Guard Coastal Zone/EPA Inland Zone Boundary (Line of Demarcation 2-12](#_Toc185845663)

[2200 – Copy of Current USCG/EPA MOU/MOA 2-13](#_Toc185845664)

[2300 – Geographic Boundaries/Coordinates (COTP Boundary) 2-13](#_Toc185845665)

[2400 – Graphic(s) depicting Geographich Area Covered by ACP 2-15](#_Toc185845666)

[2500 – Sub-Geographic Areas, Parish/County Borders, As Necessary 2-16](#_Toc185845667)

[2510 – Geographic Zone Descriptions 3-17](#_Toc185845668)

[Though the geographic zone lies entirely above the Arctic Circle, portions of the region are in the arctic, transitional, and continental climatic zones. The weather in the region is the result of the interaction between global air movements, land topography, and major weather systems that move north-south and east-west across the Bering Sea. The region’s climate is mostly arctic: temperatures range from -56° to 79°F, with summer temperatures averaging 40°F and winter temperatures averaging -17°F, though high winds frequently yield much lower chill factors. The strongest wind recorded in Utqiaġvik was from the southwest in February 1989, at 74 mph. On the North Slope, February is the coldest month and July is the warmest. Winters also include periods of approximately 65 days without daylight, depending upon the latitude; correspondingly, summer offers the reverse, with as many days having no sunset. The region is classified as a wet desert, because the average annual precipitation is only about 5 to 7 inches, with snowfall averaging 20 inches. Most of the snow that falls on the tundra is actually snow that has been blown there from somewhere else. 3-22](#_Toc185845669)

[3000 – Roles and Responsibilities 3-25](#_Toc185845670)

[3100 – General Roles and Responsibilities 3-25](#_Toc185845671)

[3110 – Responsible Party/Industry Plan Holder 3-25](#_Toc185845672)

[3120 – Local Government 3-26](#_Toc185845673)

[3130 – State Government 3-26](#_Toc185845674)

[3140 – Tribal Government 3-26](#_Toc185845675)

[3150 – Regional Response Team 3-28](#_Toc185845676)

[3160 – Federal Government 3-28](#_Toc185845677)

[3200 – Natural Resource Trustees 3-29](#_Toc185845678)

[3210 – Local 3-29](#_Toc185845679)

[3220 – State 3-29](#_Toc185845680)

[3230 – Tribal 3-30](#_Toc185845681)

[3240 – Federal 3-30](#_Toc185845682)

[3300 – Support Available to the FOSC 3-30](#_Toc185845683)

[3310 – Federal Agency Scientific/Technical Support 3-30](#_Toc185845684)

[3320 – Nongovernmental Organization Technical Support 3-30](#_Toc185845685)

[4000 – Pre-Spill Risk Analyses, Consultations & Response Strategies 4-31](#_Toc185845686)

[4100 – Worst Case Planning Scenarios 4-31](#_Toc185845687)

[4200 – Pre-Spill ESA Consultations 4-31](#_Toc185845688)

[4210 – Preauthorization’s and BMPs 4-31](#_Toc185845689)

[4220 – Threatened and Endangered Species Within AOR 4-32](#_Toc185845690)

[4300 – National Historic Preservation Act 4-32](#_Toc185845691)

[4310 – Preauthorization’s and BMPs 4-32](#_Toc185845692)

[4400 – Environmentally Sensitive Areas 4-33](#_Toc185845693)

[4500 – economically Sensitive areas 4-33](#_Toc185845694)

[4600 – Geographic Response Strategies 4-34](#_Toc185845695)

[**4700 – Discharge and Release History** 4-35](#_Toc185845696)

[5000 – Response 5-35](#_Toc185845697)

[5100 – Initial Reporting, Notification, and Preliminary Assessment Procedures 5-36](#_Toc185845698)

[Pending development. 5-37](#_Toc185845699)

[5120 ─ Cleanup Assessment Protocol 5-37](#_Toc185845700)

[5200 – Emergency Consultations 5-38](#_Toc185845701)

[5210 – ESA 5-40](#_Toc185845702)

[5220 – Section 106 5-40](#_Toc185845703)

[5300 – General Hiearchy of Response Priorities 5-40](#_Toc185845704)

[5310 – Safety 5-41](#_Toc185845705)

[Table 8-2: Critical Information Checklist 5-42](#_Toc185845706)

[5330 – Risk Assessment for Sensitive Areas 5-43](#_Toc185845707)

[5340 – Environmentally Sensitive Areas 5-46](#_Toc185845708)

[5350 – Wildlife Rescue and Recovery 5-46](#_Toc185845709)

[5360 – Aligning of NRDA With Response 5-47](#_Toc185845710)

[Helpful links: 5-48](#_Toc185845711)

[5400 – National Incident Management System (NIMS) 5-48](#_Toc185845712)

[5410 – Unified Command (UC) 5-50](#_Toc185845713)

[5420 – FOSC Decision Authority 5-51](#_Toc185845714)

[5430 – Responsible Party 5-52](#_Toc185845715)

[5440 – Common Operating Picture (COP) 5-52](#_Toc185845716)

[5450 – Incident Command Post (ICP) 5-52](#_Toc185845717)

[5470 – Planning 5-56](#_Toc185845718)

[5470.2 – Environmental Unit 5-58](#_Toc185845719)

[5480 – Operations 5-58](#_Toc185845720)

[5490 – Joint Information Center/Joint Information System 5-63](#_Toc185845721)

[5500 – Oil Spill Containment and Cleanup 5-68](#_Toc185845722)

[***– Fate of Spilled Oil*** 5-68](#_Toc185845723)

[5510 – Containment 5-69](#_Toc185845724)

[5520 – Shoreline Protection Options 5-70](#_Toc185845725)

[5530 – On-Water Recovery 5-70](#_Toc185845726)

[5540 – Non-Floating Oil Recovery and Protection 5-70](#_Toc185845727)

[5550 – Shore-Side Recovery and Natural Collection Points 5-70](#_Toc185845728)

[5560 – Shoreline Cleanup 5-70](#_Toc185845729)

[5570 – Decontamination 5-71](#_Toc185845730)

[5580 – Waste Management and Disposal 5-71](#_Toc185845731)

[5590 – Terminating Cleanup Operations 5-71](#_Toc185845732)

[5595 – Non-Standard/Unconventional Emergency Removal Action Scenarios 5-72](#_Toc185845733)

[5600 – Oil Spill Response Funding and Cost Recovery 5-73](#_Toc185845734)

[5610 – FOSC Access to OSTLF 5-73](#_Toc185845735)

[5620 – Funding Authorizations for Other Agencies (MIPRs, PRFAs, WAFs) 5-73](#_Toc185845736)

[5630 – Trustee Agency Access to the OSTLF 5-73](#_Toc185845737)

[5700 – Hazardous Substance Spill Response 5-74](#_Toc185845738)

[5710 – Introduction 5-74](#_Toc185845739)

[5730 – State Policy 5-77](#_Toc185845740)

[5800 – Response Documentation Requirements 5-78](#_Toc185845741)

[5810 – FOSC Access to CERCLA Funding 5-78](#_Toc185845742)

[5820 – Funding Authorizations for Other Agencies (MIPRs, PRFAs, WAFs) 5-78](#_Toc185845743)

[5830 – Trustee Agency Access to CERCLA 5-79](#_Toc185845744)

[5900 – Response Documentation Requirements 5-79](#_Toc185845745)

[5910 – Incident Action Plans 5-79](#_Toc185845746)

[5920 – Consultation Documentation and Other Decision Memos 5-79](#_Toc185845747)

[5930 – Cost Recovery Documentation and Claims 5-80](#_Toc185845748)

[5950 – Post Spill Consultation 5-88](#_Toc185845749)

[6000 – Response Resources 6-88](#_Toc185845750)

[6100 – Oil Spill Removal Organizations (OSROs) and Equipment 6-88](#_Toc185845751)

[6110 – OSRO Classification Program 6-88](#_Toc185845752)

[6120 – Response Resource Inventory (RRI) Database. 6-89](#_Toc185845753)

[6130 – Classified OSRO Listings for the Area/COTP Zone 6-97](#_Toc185845754)

[6140 – Oil Spill Response Cooperatives and Consortiums 6-98](#_Toc185845755)

[6200 – Hazardous Substances Response Resources 6-98](#_Toc185845756)

[6300 – Salvage and Marine Firefighting Resources 6-99](#_Toc185845757)

[7000 – Response Technologies 7-114](#_Toc185845758)

[7100 – Response Technologies For Oil Spill Response 7-114](#_Toc185845759)

[7110 – Dispersant Use 7-114](#_Toc185845760)

[7120 – NCP Product Schedule 7-115](#_Toc185845761)

[7130 – Special Monitoring of Dispersants (SMART Protocols) 7-115](#_Toc185845762)

[7140 – In-Situ Burning (ISB) 7-115](#_Toc185845763)

[7150 – Special Monitoring of ISB (SMART Protocols) 7-115](#_Toc185845764)

[7160 – Surface Washing Agents 7-115](#_Toc185845765)

[7170 – Special Considerations for Non-Standard Emergency Removal Action Scenarios 7-115](#_Toc185845766)

[7180 – Alternative Response Tool Evaluation System (ARTES) 7-116](#_Toc185845767)

[7200 – Response Technologies For Hazardous Substance Spill Response 7-116](#_Toc185845768)

[Annexes 7-116](#_Toc185845769)

[Annex A – Master Hyperlink Index 7-116](#_Toc185845770)

[Annex B – Risk analyses/risk profile annex 7-116](#_Toc185845771)

[Annex C – Fish & Wildlife Annex 7-116](#_Toc185845772)

[Fishing Cooperatives and Fleets 7-116](#_Toc185845773)

[Annex D – Hazardous Substances Annex 7-120](#_Toc185845774)

[Annex E – Salvage and Marine Fire Fighting Annex 7-120](#_Toc185845775)

[Annex F – Response Tools: Quick response guides (qrg), checklists, forms, job aids, etc. 7-120](#_Toc185845776)

[Annex G – Voluntary Organizations Assisting in Disaster (VOAD) 7-121](#_Toc185845777)

[Annex H – ESF-10 Annex 7-122](#_Toc185845778)

[Annex I – Ice operations & Arctic/Cold Weather Response 7-122](#_Toc185845779)

[Annex J – Space Operations 7-122](#_Toc185845780)

[Annex K – Air Operations and UAV Support 7-122](#_Toc185845781)

[Air Tactical 7-122](#_Toc185845782)

[Air Support 7-123](#_Toc185845783)

[Annex L – Unconventional Oil Response 7-124](#_Toc185845784)

[Annex M – Tribal Annex 7-124](#_Toc185845785)

[Annex N – Swift Water Response Operations 7-124](#_Toc185845786)

[Annex O – International Coordination and Reslationship to International Plans 7-124](#_Toc185845787)

[Annex AA - Reserved 7-124](#_Toc185845788)

[Annex BB - Reserved 7-124](#_Toc185845789)

[Annex CC – Reserved 7-124](#_Toc185845790)

# Table of Figures

[Figure 1-1: Integrated Contingency Planning 1-5](#_bookmark10)

[Figure 1-2: AWA Area and Seven Geographic Zones 2-15](#_bookmark14)

[Figure 1-3: Geographic Zone Boundary Deviation from USCG Area Boundary 2-15](#_bookmark15)

[Figure 1-4: SOSC Response Boundaries 3-17](#_bookmark17)

[Figure 1-5: Drill Site Erosion 3-23](#_bookmark218)

[Figure 1-6: Example Area Command from the 2010 Deep Water Horizon Response 5-51](#_bookmark41)

# Table of Tables

TABLE 1-1: CATEGORIES OF REFERENCES & TOOLS 1-2

TABLE 1-2: AWA GEOGRAPHIC ZONE DESCRIPTIONS 1-5

TABLE 4-1: PLANNING SCENARIO BY GEOGRAPHIC ZONE 4-31

TABLE 4-2: MOST SIGNIFICANT HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE (NON-PETROLEUM) DISCHARGES BY GEOGRAPHIC ZONE 5-36

TABLE 5-1: INITIAL RESPONSE ACTIONS 5-37

TABLE 5-2: USEFUL SAFETY PLAN TOOLS 5-43

TABLE 5-3: CRITICAL INFORMATION CHECKLIST 5-44

TABLE 5-4: EMERGENCY OPERATIONS CHECKLIST 5-54

TABLE 5-5: INVESTIGATING AGENCIES 5-54

TABLE 5-6: COMMUNICATIONS OPTIONS 5-56

TABLE 5-7: AGENCY OWNED/MANAGED COMMUNICATIONS ASSETS 5-56

TABLE 5-8: AIMS GUIDE, OPERATIONS SECTION, CRITICAL FUNCTIONAL AREAS 5-61

TABLE 5-9: USCG IMH, CHAPTER 7-1, OPERATIONS SECTION POSITIONS 5-61

TABLE 5-10: GENERAL OPERATIONS ACTIVITIES 5-61

TABLE 5-11: ANALYTICAL LABS (EPA/START BOA LABORATORY) 5-62

TABLE 5-12: MARINE PILOT ASSOCIATIONS 5-65

TABLE 5-13: RECOMMENDED WORK CYCLE TIME PERIODS 5-68

TABLE 5-14: INFORMATION TYPES AND ROUTING TYPE OF INFORMATION 5-69

TABLE 5-15: FEDERAL AUTHORITY FOR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE RESPONSE 5-78

TABLE 5-16: STATE OF ALASKA HAZARDOUS MATERIALS RESPONSE AUTHORITIES 5-79

TABLE 5-17: RESPONSE TEAMS 5-84

TABLE 5-18: MOST PREVALENT EHS IN ALASKA 5-86

TABLE 5-19: COMMON HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES IN ALASKA 5-86

TABLE 5-20: REFERENCE MATERIALS TO SUPPORT HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE/MATERIAL RESPONSE 5-89

TABLE 6-1: SPILL RESPONSE CONTRACTORS 6-90

TABLE 6-2: APPROXIMATE DISTANCE AND TRANSIT TIMES TO ALEUTIAN ISLANDS COMMUNITIES 6-92

TABLE 6-3: OTHER POINTS OF CONTACT 6-93

TABLE 6-4: PROVIDES COMMUNICATIONS, COMPUTER AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT SUPPLY AND RENTAL NFORMATION 6-93

TABLE 6-5: COOK INLET CULTURAL RESOURCES 6-94

TABLE 6-6: AGENCY RESPONSE EQUIPMENT & ASSETS 6-96

TABLE 6-7: VESSELS ADRIFT – RISK IDENTIFICATION 6-112

TABLE 6-8: TOWING VESSELS – TIME TO RIG 6-112

TABLE 6-9: ELEMENTS OF A SALVAGE PLAN 6-114

TABLE 6-10: MARINE SALVAGE RESOURCES 6-115

TABLE 8-1: FISHING COOPERATIVES AND FLEETS 7-119

TABLE 8-2: INITIAL EMERGENCY CONTACT LIST 7-124

TABLE 8-3: VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATIONS ASSISTING IN DISASTER 7-124

# Acronyms and Abbreviations

The following list addresses the acronyms and abbreviations used in this ACP. The first use occurrence is provided in this list and not elsewhere in the plan. The acronyms and abbreviations are defined here, allowing the reader to quickly refer to a list, rather than search for the first appearance in the document where the acronym is defined.

AAC Alaska Administrative Code

AAR After Action Report

ACA Area Command Authority

ACN Alaska Chadux̂ Network

ACP Area Contingency Plan

ACS Alaska Clean Seas

ADEC Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation

ADF&G Alaska Department of Fish and Game

ADHSEM Alaska Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Management (a division of ADMVA)

ADHSS Alaska Department of Health and Social Services

ADMVA Alaska Department of Military and Veterans Affairs

ADNR Alaska Department of Natural Resources

ADOA Alaska Department of Administration

ADOF Alaska Division of Forestry (a division of ADNR)

ADOL Alaska Department of Law

ADOT&PF Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities

AIMS Alaska Incident Management System

AJE Accounting Journal Entry

AKSAS Alaska Statewide Accounting System

ALMR Alaska Land Mobile Radio

ALOHA Areal Locations of Hazardous Atmospheres

AMPD Average Most Probable Discharge

ANSCA Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act

AO Alaska Administrative Order

APC Alternate Planning Criteria

ARRT Alaska Regional Response Team

AS Alaska Statute

ASA American Salvage Association

ATSDR Agency for Toxic Substance and Disease Registry

ATV All-Terrain Vehicle

AWA Arctic and Western Alaska

bbl barrel (equal to 42 U.S. gallons)

BLM Bureau of Land Management

BOA Basic Ordering Agreement

BSEE Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement

CAMEO Computer-Aided Management of Emergency Operations

CERCLA Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act

CFR Code of Federal Regulations

CHRIS Chemical Hazards Response Information System

CISPRI Cook Inlet Spill Prevention and Response, Inc.

cm/sec centimeters per second

COTP Captain of the Port

CPCS-1 Common Program Control Station

CST Civil Support Team

CWA Clean Water Act

DCRA Division of Community and Regional Affairs

DCST Designated Contract Support Team

DEC/SPAR Division of Spill Prevention and Response (a division of ADEC)

Decon Decontamination

DEW Distant Early Warning

DHS Department of Homeland Security

DHSEM Alaska Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Management

DMVA Alaska Department of Military and Veteran's Affairs

DMAT Disaster Medical Assistance Team

DMORT Disaster Mortuary Operational Response Team

DOA Department of Administration

DOC Department of Commerce

DOD U.S. Department of Defense

DOE U.S. Department of Energy

DOI U.S. Department of the Interior

DOT U.S. Department of Transportation

DWT Deadweight Tonnage

DRAT District Response Advisory Team

DRG District Response Group

EAS Emergency Alert System

EHS Extremely Hazardous Substance

EMS Emergency Medical Services

EOC Emergency Operations Center

EOP Emergency Operations Plan

EPA U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

EPCRA Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act

ERG Emergency Response Guide

ESA Endangered Species Act

ESF Emergency Support Function

ESSM Emergency Ship Salvage Materials

eURG National Pollution Funds Center User Reference Guide

ETS Emergency Towing System

FAA Federal Aviation Administration

FBI Federal Bureau of Investigation

FEMA Federal Emergency Management Agency

FLSA Fair Labor Standards Act

FOG Field Operations Guide

FOSC Federal On-Scene Coordinator

FPN Federal Pollution Number

FRP Facility Response Plan

GIS Geographic Information System

GIUE Government-Initiated Unannounced Exercise

GRS Geographic Response Strategies

GSA General Services Administration

GT Gross Tonnage

Hazmat Hazardous Materials

HAZWOPER Hazardous Waste Operation and Emergency Response

IAP Incident Action Plan

IC Incident Command

ICP Incident Command Post

ICS Incident Command System

IFO Intermediate Fuel Oils

IMH Incident Management Handbook

IMT Incident Management Team

IWI Intentional Wellhead Ignition

ISB In situ Burning

ISC Integrated Support Command

JIC Joint Information Center

LC Ledger Code

LEPC Local Emergency Planning Committee

LEPCA Local Emergency Planning Committee Association

LEPD Local Emergency Planning District

LERP Local Emergency Response Plan

LOFR Liaison Officer

LOSC Local On-Scene Coordinator

MAC Multi-Agency Coordinating Group

MARPLOT Mapping Application for Response Planning and Local Operational Tasks

MEDEVAC Medical Evacuation

MEOC Mobile Emergency Operations Center

MESA Most Environmentally Sensitive Area

MMPD Maximum Most Probable Discharge

MOA Memorandum of Agreement

MOU Memorandum of Understanding

MSD Marine Safety Detachment

MTA Matanuska Telephone Association

NASA National Aeronautics and Space Administration

NAWAS National Warning System

NCEI NOAA’s National Centers for Environmental Information Center

NCP National Contingency Plan

NCDC National Climatic Data Center

NIMS National Incident Management System

NIOSH National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health

NOAA National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

NMFS National Marine Fisheries Service

NPDES National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System

NPC National Planning Criteria

NPFC National Pollution Funds Center

NPRA National Petroleum Reserve – Alaska

NPS National Park Service

NRC National Response Center

NRDAR Natural Resource Damage Assessment and Restoration

NRF National Response Framework

NRIA Nuclear/Radiological Incident Annex

NRS National Response System

NRT National Response Team

NSF National Strike Force

NSFCC National Strike Force Coordination Center

NTV Non-Tank Vessel

NWS National Weather Service

OCIMF Oil Companies International Marine Forum

OCS Outer Continental Shelf

ODPCP Oil Discharge Prevention and Contingency Plan

OHSRPRF (Alaska) Oil & Hazardous Substance Release Prevention and Response Fund

O/O Owner/Operator

OPA 90 Oil Pollution Act of 1990

OSC On-Scene Coordinator

OSHA Occupational Safety and Health Administration

OSLTF (Federal) Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund

OSRO Oil Spill Removal Organization (CFR Definition)

OSRP Oil Spill Response Plan

PIO Public Information Officer

POLREP Pollution Report

POTUS President of the United States

PPE Personal Protective Equipment

PPOR Potential Places of Refuge

PPR Prevention, Preparedness, and Response

PRAC Primary Response Action Contractor

PREP Preparedness for Response Exercise Program

PRFA Pollution Removal Funding Authorization

PRP Potentially Responsible Party

PSC Planning Section Chief

PWS Prince William Sound

QRC Quick Response Card

RAP Radiological Assistance Program

RCAC Regional Citizens Advisory Council

RCC Rescue Coordination Center

RCP Regional Contingency Plan

RCRA Resource Conservation and Recovery Act

REAA Regional Educational Attendance Area

RIID Radioactive Isotope Identifier

RP/PRP Responsible Party/Potentially Responsible Party

RP/PRP IC Responsible Party/Potentially Responsible Party Incident Commander

RPM Remedial Project Manager

RRT Regional Response Team

RSA Reimbursable Services Agreements

RSC Regional Stakeholder Committee

RV Recreational Vehicle

SAR Search and Rescue

SARA Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act

SCAT Shoreline Clean-up Assessment Technique

SCERP Small Community Emergency Response Plan

SCO State Coordinating Officer

SDS Safety Data Sheets

SEOC State Emergency Operations Center

SERC State Emergency Response Commission

SERT (USCG) Salvage Engineering Response Team

SERVS Ship Escort/Response Vessel System

SITREP Situation Report

SMART Special Monitoring of Applied Response Technologies

SMFF Salvage and Marine Firefighting

SOFR Safety Officer

SONS Spill of National Significance

SOPEP Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plan

SOSC State On-Scene Coordinator

SOSCR State On-Scene Coordinator Representative

SSC Scientific Support Coordinator

STAR Spill Tactics for Alaska Responders

START Superfund Technical Assessment and Response Team

SUPSALV (U.S. Navy) Supervisor of Salvage

SWIMS Solid Waste Information Management System

TBD To Be Developed

TFR Temporary Flight Restriction

TOPS Technical Operating Procedures

TOSC Tribal On-Scene Coordinator

UAS/UAV Uncrewed Aerial System/Vehicle

UC Unified Command

USACE U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

USAMRICD U.S. Army Medical Research Institute of Chemical Defense

USCG U.S. Coast Guard

USFS U.S. Forest Service

USFWS U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VOSS Vessel of Opportunity Skimming System

VRP Vessel Response Plan

WCD Worst Case Discharge

WHEC (Coast Guard) High Endurance Cutter

WMD Weapons of Mass Destruction

WMEC (Coast Guard) Medium Endurance Cutter

WPG Wildlife Protection Guidelines for Oil Spill Response in Alaska

# DEFINITIONS

**Activation**: notification by telephone or other expeditious manner or, when required, the assembly of appropriate members of the RRT.

**Barrel**: a unit of volume for crude oil and petroleum products. A single barrel equals 42 U.S. gallons at 60 degrees Fahrenheit.

**Clean Water Act**: the Federal Water Pollution Control Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-500), as amended by the Clean Water Act of 1977 (P.L. 95-217), as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 - 1376).

**Coastal Waters**: The marine and estuarine waters of the United States up to the head of tidal influence.

**Community Right-To-Know**: Federal legislation requiring disclosure of hazardous chemical information to local fire departments, the Local Emergency Planning Commission and the State Emergency Response Commission, and to local citizens upon request (Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986, SARA Title III), and helps increase the public’s knowledge and access to information on chemicals at individual facilities, their uses, and releases into the environment.

**Containment and cleanup**: Includes all direct and indirect efforts associated with the abatement, restriction of movement or removal of an oil or hazardous substance spill.

**Cultural resources:** historic, prehistoric and archaeological resources, which include deposits, structures, ruins, sites, buildings, graves, artifacts, fossils, or other objects of antiquity, that provide information pertaining to the historical or prehistorical culture of people in the State, as well as to the natural history of the State.

**Disaster emergency**: the condition declared by proclamation of the Governor or declared by the principal executive officer of a local government unit to designate the imminence or occurrence of a disaster in the state for aiding the affected individuals and local government.

**Discharge**: spilling, leaking, pumping, pouring, emitting, emptying, or dumping.

**Catastrophic discharge**: an oil discharge greater than 100,000 barrels, or any other discharge of oil or hazardous substances, which the Governor determines, represents a grave and substantial threat to the economy or environment of the State.

**Major discharge**: a major oil discharge is a spill of over 10,000 gallons on inland waters and over 100,000 gallons on coastal waters or any other discharge of oil or a hazardous substance that results in a release that may require evacuation or sheltering of nearby residents or businesses, or which causes a serious environmental threat.

**Medium discharge**: a medium oil discharge is a spill between 100 and 10,000 gallons on inland waters and 1000 to 100,000 gallons on coastal waters or any other discharge of oil or a hazardous substance which results in a localized release that may threaten the health and safety of people and emergency workers in the immediate area of the spill and/or present an environmental threat.

**Minor discharge**: a minor oil discharge is a spill of less than 100 gallons on inland waters and less than 1000 gallons on coastal waters or any other discharge of oil or a hazardous substance that does not threaten public health, safety or the environment.

**Dispersant**: a chemical agent used to enhance the breakup of concentrations of spilled oil into droplets, thereby promoting the mixing of oil into the water column with the intent to accelerate dilution and degradation rates.

**Emergency Operations Center (EOC):** the pre-designated established site from where State and local governments direct and manage support for an on-scene emergency operation.

**First Federal Official**: the first federal representative of a participating agency of the National Response Team (NRT) to arrive at the scene of a discharge or release. This official coordinates activities under this Plan and may initiate, in consultation with the FOSC, any necessary actions until the arrival of the predesignated FOSC. A state with primary jurisdiction over a site covered by a cooperative agreement will act in the stead of the First Federal Official for any incident at the site.

**Geographic Response Strategy:** Geographic response strategies (GRS) are site-specific spill response methods used to protect sensitive coastal environments from the deleterious effects of petroleum product spills or other hazardous substance spills. GRS provide first responders with specific guidance for rapid deployment of pre-identified actions to protect priority environmentally sensitive sites and areas of public concern.

**Hazardous substance**: An element or compound which, upon entering the atmosphere, or in or upon the water or surface land of the state, presents an imminent and substantial danger to the public health or welfare, including but not limited to fish, animals, vegetation, or any part of the natural habitat in which they are found. *(Under State of Alaska law, oil is considered a hazardous substance.)*.

AS 46.08.900(6) “hazardous substance” means (A) an element or compound that, when it enters into or on the surface or subsurface land or water of the state, presents an imminent and substantial danger to the public health or welfare, or to fish, animals, vegetation, or any part of the natural habitat in which fish, animals, or wildlife may be found; or (B) a substance defined as a hazardous substance under 42

U.S.C. 9601 - 9657 (Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980); “hazardous substance” does not include uncontaminated crude oil or uncontaminated refined oil in an amount of 10 gallons or less.

**Hazardous materials:** As defined by AS 29.35.590 (7), a hazardous material means a material or substance, as defined in 49 C.F.R. 171.8, and any other substance determined by the Alaska SERC in regulations to pose a significant health and safety hazard; "hazardous material" does not include food, drugs, alcoholic beverages, cosmetics, tobacco, or tobacco products intended for personal consumption.

**HAZWOPER Training**: training required by 29 CFR 1910.120 for personnel involved in post emergency response operations at which personnel may be exposed to hazardous substances.

**Historic properties:** any prehistoric or historic district, site, building, structure, or object included on, or eligible for inclusion on, the National Register, including artifacts, records, and material remains relating to the district, site, building, structure, or object.

**Incident Action Plan:** the strategic goals, tactical objectives, and support requirements for responding to an incident. All incidents require an action plan.

**Incident Command Post:** is a predesignated temporary facility and signifies the physical location of the on-scene incident command and management organization and is located at a safe distance from the spill site where response decisions are made, equipment and manpower deployed, and communications handled.

**Incident Command System (ICS):** the management tool to coordinate the efficient use of facilities, equipment, personnel, procedures, and communications. An ICS is designed to begin developing from the time an incident occurs until the requirement for management and operations no longer exists.

**Inland waters**: are permanent water bodies inland from the coastal zone and areas whose properties and use are dominated by the permanent, seasonal, or intermittent occurrence of flooded conditions. Inland waters include rivers, lakes, floodplains, reservoirs, wetlands, and inland saline systems.

**Local Emergency Planning Committee (LEPC)**: a group of local representatives appointed by the State Emergency Response Commission to prepare local oil and hazardous materials spill response plans as per the mandates of the federal EPCRA and in coordination with local jurisdictional boundaries.

**Local Emergency Planning District (LEPD)**: geographical planning districts established by the State Emergency Response Commission under the federal EPCRA.

**Local Emergency Response Plan (LERP):** a plan developed for an LEPD by a Local Emergency Planning Committee under the federal EPCRA. LERP's must be reviewed by the State Emergency Response Commission.

**Local government**: a borough or city incorporated under Alaska law.

**Multiagency Coordination Committee (MAC)**: an ICS term that refers to the functions and activities of representatives of involved agencies and/or jurisdictions who come together to make decisions regarding the prioritizing of incidents and the sharing and use of critical resources during an emergency response. The MAC organization oversees the Incident Commander however, is not a part of the on-scene response nor is it involved in developing operational tactics. The ICS used in Alaska for responses to oil and hazardous substance discharges does not employ the MAC organization, but instead uses an RSC that works with the Unified Command.

**Municipality**: a borough or city incorporated under Alaska law.

**Natural Resource Damage Assessment and Restoration**: NRDAR is a formalized process to compensate the public by collecting and analyzing information to evaluate the nature and extent of injuries to natural resources or services resulting from an incident or threat of an injury. NRDAR is an economic, legal, and scientific process that must demonstrate causality between release and resource injury or lost use. NRDAR is defined in the CWA and OPA 90 for oil spills, and CERCLA for hazardous substance spills. NRDAR trustee representative coordinate with response agencies; integrate trustee concerns into clean up, assess injuries, evaluate and scale restoration, and finally oversee and/or implement restoration actions to return the natural resources and services to baseline.

**Oil**: liquid hydrocarbon of any kind and in any form, whether crude, refined, or a petroleum by-product, including but not limited to petroleum, fuel oil, gasoline, lubricating oils, oily sludge, oil refuse, oil mixed with other wastes, crude oils, liquefied natural gas, propane, butane, or other liquid hydrocarbons regardless of specific gravity.

**On-Scene Coordinator (OSC):** the official at the event responsible for coordinating response activities.

**FOSC:** the federal official predesignated by the USCG or USEPA to coordinate and direct federal responses under Subpart D of the NCP, or the official designated by the lead agency to coordinate and direct removal actions under Subpart E of the NCP. Generally, the EPA will provide the FOSC for discharges or releases into or threatening the inland zone and the USCG shall provide the FOSC for discharges or releases into or threatening the coastal zone. However, if the release is from a facility or vessel under the jurisdiction, custody or control of DOD or DOE, then DOD or DOE will be the lead agency and designate the FOSC. For releases of hazardous substances, pollutants, or contaminants from a vessel or facility under the jurisdiction, custody or control of a federal agency other than the USCG, EPA, DOD or DOE, then that federal agency will provide the FOSC for all removal actions that are not emergencies.

**Local On-Scene Coordinator (LOSC):** the designated Community Emergency Coordinator under the Local Emergency Response Plan. Where no LERP exists, the police or fire chief or other emergency services official will serve as the LOSC.

**Responsible Party's Incident Commander (RPIC):** the person designated as incident commander or chief command staff in the facility or vessel contingency plan or who is responsible for the spill or release.

**State On-Scene Coordinator (SOSC):** the OSC designee of the Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation. Three SOSCs have been predesignated by the ADEC Commissioner.

**Place of Refuge:** A “place of refuge” is defined as a location where a vessel needing assistance can be temporarily moved to and where actions can then be taken to stabilize the vessel, protect human life, reduce a hazard to navigation, and/or protect sensitive natural resources and/or other uses of the area (e.g., subsistence collection of mussels, commercial fishing, recreational boating). A place of refuge may include constructed harbors, ports, natural embayment’s, temporary grounding sites, or offshore waters. A vessel moved to a temporary grounding site must be removed after emergency actions are completed. There are no pre-approved places of refuge identified in Alaska.

**Pollutant or Contaminant**: defined by Section 104 (a)(2) of CERCLA, shall include, but not be limited to, any elements, substances, compound, or mixture, including disease-causing agents, which, after release into the environment and upon exposure, ingestion, inhalation, or assimilation into any organism, either directly from the environment or indirectly by ingesting through the food chain, will or may reasonably be anticipated to cause death, disease, behavioral abnormalities, cancer, genetic mutation, physiological malfunctions (including malfunctions in reproduction), or physical deformation in such organisms or their offspring. The term does not include petroleum, including crude oil and any fraction thereof which is not otherwise specifically listed or designated as a hazardous substance under Section 101(14)(A)-(F) of CERCLA, nor does it include natural gas, liquefied natural gas and synthetic gas of pipeline quality (or mixture of natural gas and synthetic gas). For purposes of the NCP, the term pollutant or contaminant means any pollutant or contaminant, which may present an imminent and substantial danger to public health or welfare.

**Prevention and Preparedness:** actions taken by agencies and companies to reduce oil and hazardous substance discharges through policies, programs and authorities.

**Regional Stakeholder Committee (RSC):** a committee composed of individuals and representatives of entities that may be affected by an emergency incident. The RSC may include local government representatives, community emergency coordinators, RCAC representatives, landowners, leaseholders, and special interest groups. The RSC membership may vary from incident-to-incident and from phase-to- phase. Agencies/organizations that are functioning as part of the overall ICS response structure would not normally be included in the RSC. The RSC does not play a direct role in setting incident priorities or allocating resources but can advise the Unified Command and provide recommendations or comments on incident priorities and objectives.

**Remedial investigation**: process undertaken by the lead agency (or responsible party if the responsible party will be developing a cleanup proposal) that emphasizes data collection and site characterization. A remedial investigation is undertaken to determine the nature and extent of the problem presented by the release. This includes sampling and monitoring, as necessary, and includes the gathering of sufficient information to determine the necessity for a proposed extent of remedial action. Part of the remedial investigation involves assessing the source of the contamination at or near the area where the hazardous substances, pollutants, or contaminants were originally located (source control remedial actions) or whether additional actions will be necessary because the hazardous substances, pollutants, or contaminates have migrated from the area of their original location (management of migration). The remedial investigation is generally performed concurrently and in an interdependent fashion with the feasibility study. However, in certain situations, the lead agency may require potential responsible parties to conclude initial phases of the remedial investigation prior to initiation of the feasibility study.

**Remedial Project Manager**: the official designated by the lead agency to coordinate, monitor, or direct remedial or other response actions under the NCP.

**Responsible party:** any person, operator, or facility that has control over an oil or hazardous substance immediately before entry of the oil or hazardous substance into the atmosphere or in or upon the water, surface, or subsurface land of the State.

**State Emergency Response Commission (SERC)**: a group of officials appointed by the Governor to implement the provisions of Title III of the Federal Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). The SERC also reviews the State Oil and Hazardous Substance Discharge Prevention and Contingency Plan and Local Emergency Response Plans.

**Subsistence economy**: a subsistence economy is a non-monetary economy which relies on natural resources to provide for basic needs, through hunting, gathering, and subsistence agriculture.

**Tribal On-Scene Coordinator (TOSC)**: the qualified OSC designee of the relevant tribal government.

**Volunteer:** means any individual accepted to perform services by the lead agency that has authority to accept volunteer services (examples: Reference 16 U.S.C. 742f(c)). A volunteer is subject to the provisions of the authorizing statute and the NCP.

Waters of the State: includes lakes, bays, sounds, ponds, impoundment reservoirs, springs, wells, rivers, streams, creeks, estuaries, marshes, inlets, passages, canals, the Pacific Ocean, Gulf of Alaska, Bering Sea and Arctic Ocean, within the territorial limits of the State and all other bodies of surface or underground water, natural or artificial, public or private, inland or coastal, fresh or salt, which are wholly or partially in or bordering the State or under jurisdiction of the State.

# Initial Emergency Contacts

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **FEDERAL** | |
| **NRC (24 hr)** | 1-800-424-8802 |
| FOSC for Coastal Zone – USCG – Sector Anchorage | 907-428-4100 or 1-866-396-1361 |
| FOSC for Inland Zone – USEPA, Region X Alaska Operations Office | 907-271-5083 |
| EPA FOSC (mobile #1) | 907-227-9936 |
| EPA FOSC (mobile #2) | 907-830-7236 |
| EPA Region 10 (24 hr) | 1-800-424-4372 or 206-553-1263 |
| **STATE** | |
| SOSC – ADEC, Central Alaska Response Team | 1-800-478-9300 |
| SOSC – ADEC, Northern Alaska Response Team | 1-800-478-9300 |
| SOSC – ADEC, Southeast Alaska Response Team | 1-800-478-9300 |
| SOSC – ADEC, Western Alaska Response Team | 1-800-478-9300 |

Additional contact information is available on the [ADEC References and Tools webpage](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) within the ACP Contact Directory.



# 1000 – General and Administrative

|  |
| --- |
| [**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |
| **National and Statewide Policy Agency Response Guides**  **Arctic & Western Alaska Area Committee Website** |

Alaska’s federal and state government response planning obligations are met through the Alaska RCP and four ACPs that include Arctic and Western Alaska, Alaska Inland, Prince William Sound and Southeast Alaska Area Contingency Plans. The RCP contains planning and response role and policy information that in other areas of the nation may be contained in an ACP. This information may be succinctly repeated in Alaska’s ACPs when emphasis is desired, but the primary location of this information is contained in the RCP.

This ACP is an operational plan. Under the guidance and oversight of the federal and state on-scene coordinators, the AWA Area Committee prepared this ACP for, and in consultation with, the responders dependent upon its implementation. Plan content is intended to support the individuals that fill a response role and to achieve a coordinated and effective response to a pollution event, as defined by the NCP.

This plan is intended to serve as primary guidance during a response. Additional information and guidance are referenced in the plan. These are the “References and Tools” and are available on the ADEC’s website. Table 1-1 outlines the five categories of References and Tools established to organize various types of information to support a response to an oil discharge or hazardous substance release anywhere in Alaska.

**Table 1-1 Categories of References and Tools**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Alaska Area Planning References and Tools website:**  <https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/> | |
| **CATEGORY** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| **AGENCY RESPONSE GUIDES** | The key response guidance and tools that are utilized in most responses. (Examples: IMHs, AIMS, STAR, WPGs). |
| **PRINCIPAL REFERENCES & TOOLS** | These include geographically specific or position-specific, principal references. This might include guidance specific to a geographic zone, a habitat type, or job aid. These are often used by multiple ICS sections and are applicable to most responses. |
| **SECONDARY REFERENCES & TOOLS** | Issue-specific or task-specific information. This includes templates and job- aids relevant to complete a discreet task or applicable to a certain type of response (e.g. ammonia release). |
| **BACKGROUND INFORMATION & BIBIOGRAPHIC SOURCES** | Preparedness, planning, and training information. |
| **AREA-SPECIFIC INFORMATION** | Information that is applicable to a specific ACP geographic area and within the authority of the OSCs to revise or modify for specific application. |

Area Committees include these reference and tools as a component of the ACP through hyperlinks to the ADEC References and Tools webpage. All the references and tools provided on the webpage do not reflect specific endorsement or mandate by the AWA ACP but are provided to assist responders.

Area-specific information may be incorporated into the ACP Chapter 9000 or directly hyperlinked to the AWA Area Committee and ACP webpage.

## 1100 – Introduction/Authority

This AWA ACP represents a coordinated and cooperative effort by government agencies. This document contains information applicable to pollution response within the Western Alaska COTP Zone. The USCG and ADEC have written this ACP jointly. It meets the government pollution response contingency planning requirements under the NCP and State of Alaska’s Statutes (AS). The AWA ACP is also the primary guidance document for RP/PRP lead responses to execute an effective and appropriate response as per the NCP.

This ACP describes the strategies of a coordinated federal, state, tribal, and local response to a discharge, or substantial threat of discharge of oil and/or a release of a hazardous substance from a vessel or on/offshore facility operating within Alaska’s boundaries and surrounding waters (geographic boundaries). Industry’s facility and vessel response and contingency plans provide specific data regarding the RP/PRP’s containment, control and cleanup actions. LERPs, also known as EOPs and SCERPs, provide information regarding resources and emergency actions at the local, community level. The RCP, ACPs, LERPs, and industry plans are all critical components of the coordinated federal, state, tribal, local, and RP/PRP response to an oil discharge or hazardous substance release. [Figure 1-1:](#_bookmark10) [Integrated Contingency Planning](#_bookmark10) illustrates the interrelationship of local, state and federal planning efforts.

The AWA ACP addresses responses to an average most probable discharge, a maximum most probable discharge, and a WCD, including discharges from fire or explosion. Planning for these three scenarios covers the expected range of spills likely to occur in the area. Hazardous substance response scenarios are also included, where appropriate. For purposes of this plan, the average most probable discharge is the size of an average spill in the area based on historical data. The maximum most probable discharge is based on historical spill data, and the size of the discharge most likely to occur based upon the following considerations:

* the size of the largest recorded spill,
* traffic flow through the area,
* hazard assessment,
* risk assessment,
* seasonal considerations,
* spill histories, and
* operating records of facilities and vessels in the area.

The WCD for a vessel is a discharge of its entire cargo in adverse weather conditions. The WCD for an offshore or onshore facility is the largest foreseeable discharge in adverse weather conditions.

Summaries of scenarios by geographic zone are referenced in [Section 9430](#_bookmark208) and are available on the Area Plan References and Tools page in the compiled Alaska Oil Spill and Hazardous Substance Release Scenarios Compendium.

This plan is also used as a framework to assess shortfalls and weaknesses in the AWA area response structure before an incident. Consistency reviews should address, at a minimum, the quality and quantity of federal, state, tribal, local, and industry response equipment within the state, available response personnel, protective strategies, and personnel needs compared to those required to mount an effective response to a pollution incident.

The AWA Area Committee is tasked to manage and continuously improve upon this ACP. Further guidance on the AWA Area Committee is contained in the Alaska RCP and Section 1300 Area Committee. Interested parties are also welcome to reach out to the AWA Area Committee Secretary for further information or visit the [AWA Area Committee and ACP webpage.](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/arctic-western-area/)

The NCP details governmental obligations to establish response plans and the necessary content for these plans. Additional information on Alaska’s government contingency planning requirements and authorities are found within AS 46.04.200, AS 46.04.210, and AS 26.23 *Disasters*.

**Figure 1-1: Integrated Contingency Planning**

National Contingency Plan

Alaska Regional Contingency Plan

Alaska Inland Area Plan

Southeast Alaska Area Plan

Prince William Sound Area Plan

Arctic and Western Alaska Area Plan

Local Emergency Response Plans

Prepared by Emergency Planning Committees (Reviewed by the State Emergency Response Commission)

Local Government Plans

State/Local Hazard Analyses

Industry Response Plans (VRP/FRP/ODPCP)

Oil Production, Exploration, Transportation, Distribution and Storage Reports

Natural Resource Studies/Surveys on Sensitive Areas

PRAC/OSRO

Resources and Information

Existing Studies/Surveys

State Emergency

Operations Plan

Joint

Alaska/Federal Natural Disaster Response Plan

**1200 - purpose of the ACP \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_**

|  |
| --- |
| [**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |

**HOW TO USE THIS PLAN**

The Arctic and Western Alaska Area Contingency Plan is one of four Area Contingency Plans. This plan is for the operational guide for responses to oil discharges and hazardous substance releases in the Arctic and Western Alaska zone of Alaska. The Arctic and Western Alaska zone is described in [Section 1200.](https://word-edit.dod.online.office365.us/we/wordeditorframe.aspx?ui=en%2DUS&rs=en%2DUS&wopisrc=https%3A%2F%2Fuscg.sharepoint-mil.us%2Fsites%2FD17-AWAAreaCommittee%2F_vti_bin%2Fwopi.ashx%2Ffiles%2Ff496e9bf48f44193a7a34c72d73354e3&wdorigin=TEAMS-WEB.teams.files&wdexp=TEAMS-CONTROL&wdhostclicktime=1658357660783&wdenableroaming=1&mscc=1&hid=E9FF52A0-5077-0000-1336-84B87208EBC5&jsapi=1&jsapiver=v1&newsession=1&corrid=ac4df4a8-99f4-4ade-8dfd-3a837e465808&usid=ac4df4a8-99f4-4ade-8dfd-3a837e465808&sftc=1&cac=1&mtf=1&sfp=1&instantedit=1&wopicomplete=1&wdredirectionreason=Unified_SingleFlush&rct=Medium&ctp=LeastProtected&_1200_%E2%80%93_Geographic)

This plan is intended to be responder friendly. To accomplish this a few assumptions and administrative decisions on the layout and content were made. These are described in below under the categories of Format/Layout and Content.

## FORMAT/LAYOUT

* This plan is organized according to Incident Command System sections.
* The [Chapter 7000 Hazardous Substances](https://word-edit.dod.online.office365.us/we/wordeditorframe.aspx?ui=en%2DUS&rs=en%2DUS&wopisrc=https%3A%2F%2Fuscg.sharepoint-mil.us%2Fsites%2FD17-AWAAreaCommittee%2F_vti_bin%2Fwopi.ashx%2Ffiles%2Ff496e9bf48f44193a7a34c72d73354e3&wdorigin=TEAMS-WEB.teams.files&wdexp=TEAMS-CONTROL&wdhostclicktime=1658357660783&wdenableroaming=1&mscc=1&hid=E9FF52A0-5077-0000-1336-84B87208EBC5&jsapi=1&jsapiver=v1&newsession=1&corrid=ac4df4a8-99f4-4ade-8dfd-3a837e465808&usid=ac4df4a8-99f4-4ade-8dfd-3a837e465808&sftc=1&cac=1&mtf=1&sfp=1&instantedit=1&wopicomplete=1&wdredirectionreason=Unified_SingleFlush&rct=Medium&ctp=LeastProtected&_7000_%E2%80%93_Hazardous) is intended to address issues specific to these types of responses. The primary ICS chapters are either generic to all responses or specific to oil discharges.
* [An Acronym and Abbreviation list](https://word-edit.dod.online.office365.us/we/wordeditorframe.aspx?ui=en%2DUS&rs=en%2DUS&wopisrc=https%3A%2F%2Fuscg.sharepoint-mil.us%2Fsites%2FD17-AWAAreaCommittee%2F_vti_bin%2Fwopi.ashx%2Ffiles%2Ff496e9bf48f44193a7a34c72d73354e3&wdorigin=TEAMS-WEB.teams.files&wdexp=TEAMS-CONTROL&wdhostclicktime=1658357660783&wdenableroaming=1&mscc=1&hid=E9FF52A0-5077-0000-1336-84B87208EBC5&jsapi=1&jsapiver=v1&newsession=1&corrid=ac4df4a8-99f4-4ade-8dfd-3a837e465808&usid=ac4df4a8-99f4-4ade-8dfd-3a837e465808&sftc=1&cac=1&mtf=1&sfp=1&instantedit=1&wopicomplete=1&wdredirectionreason=Unified_SingleFlush&rct=Medium&ctp=LeastProtected&_Acronyms_and_Abbreviations) is provided in the front of this plan. This list includes acronyms and abbreviations used in the plan or that are often used in a response. This list is considered “first use” of the term and are not spelled out in later sections of the plan, with a few exceptions.
* **References and Tools Boxes:** With a few exceptions, hyperlinks are not imbedded in this plan. However, at the top of each chapter and many sections and subsections there is a “References and Tools Box” with a listing websites, electronic documents and other internet tools of websites, electronic documents and other internet tools that are useful and pertinent to the subject. Most of these References and Tools are available via the [ADEC References and Tools Website,](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) which is organized by ICS section and by subject.
* The hyperlink in this box refers plan-users to the ADEC References and Tools page; the bold heading refers to the Categories on the ADEC References and Tools Page with this information, although it is not comprehensive. Additional resources that may not be included on the ADEC Refences and Tools page may also be listed in the References and Tools box.
* Purpose: Most hyperlinks were removed from the plan to facilitate hyperlink maintenance. Broken links in previous plan versions were a persistent problem. Also, by consolidating all links in one location, it facilitates the ability of responders to download all applicable files rather. Previously a responder would have to search a plan to find and download these documents.
* The ADEC References and Tools page is checked regularly for broken links which can be fixed without editing the ACP. In the event of broken or missing links on the References and Tools page found between these regular checks, the website name or title should be sufficient to find using an internet search tool.
* A glossary of terms is available [in Chapter 10 Definitions.](https://word-edit.dod.online.office365.us/we/wordeditorframe.aspx?ui=en%2DUS&rs=en%2DUS&wopisrc=https%3A%2F%2Fuscg.sharepoint-mil.us%2Fsites%2FD17-AWAAreaCommittee%2F_vti_bin%2Fwopi.ashx%2Ffiles%2Ff496e9bf48f44193a7a34c72d73354e3&wdorigin=TEAMS-WEB.teams.files&wdexp=TEAMS-CONTROL&wdhostclicktime=1658357660783&wdenableroaming=1&mscc=1&hid=E9FF52A0-5077-0000-1336-84B87208EBC5&jsapi=1&jsapiver=v1&newsession=1&corrid=ac4df4a8-99f4-4ade-8dfd-3a837e465808&usid=ac4df4a8-99f4-4ade-8dfd-3a837e465808&sftc=1&cac=1&mtf=1&sfp=1&instantedit=1&wopicomplete=1&wdredirectionreason=Unified_SingleFlush&rct=Medium&ctp=LeastProtected&_10_%E2%80%93_Definitions)
* Attempts have been made to format this file to enhance its usefulness in an electronic format on a computer, tablet, or smartphone.
* **CONTENT**
* This plan is an operations plan. Content that was appropriate for prevention, preparedness, or general background has been removed. Please see the ADEC References and Tools.
* Plan users are trained responders. This plan is not intended to provide training. Content available in previous plan versions that was focused on training vs. operational has been removed.
* This plan is intended for multi-agency use. In general, agency-specific guidance is not included in the plan but is listed in the “References and Tools” box at the top of each chapter and many sections and available on the ADEC References and Tools Page.
* Previous plan versions quoted or paraphrased content from other plans and guidance documents. Most of this content has been removed and the plan-user is referred to the source document.
* Purpose: This content is generated and maintained by the authoring agencies and organizations. Updates to these documents occurs on timelines set by their author agencies. By referring to the source document, rather than imbedding the content directly into this plan, responders are directed to the most current information.
* Further, revisions to this content are usually outside authority or ability of the OSCs and the Area Committees.
* This plan should be considered part of a suite of plans. [Section 1100](https://word-edit.dod.online.office365.us/we/wordeditorframe.aspx?ui=en%2DUS&rs=en%2DUS&wopisrc=https%3A%2F%2Fuscg.sharepoint-mil.us%2Fsites%2FD17-AWAAreaCommittee%2F_vti_bin%2Fwopi.ashx%2Ffiles%2Ff496e9bf48f44193a7a34c72d73354e3&wdorigin=TEAMS-WEB.teams.files&wdexp=TEAMS-CONTROL&wdhostclicktime=1658357660783&wdenableroaming=1&mscc=1&hid=E9FF52A0-5077-0000-1336-84B87208EBC5&jsapi=1&jsapiver=v1&newsession=1&corrid=ac4df4a8-99f4-4ade-8dfd-3a837e465808&usid=ac4df4a8-99f4-4ade-8dfd-3a837e465808&sftc=1&cac=1&mtf=1&sfp=1&instantedit=1&wopicomplete=1&wdredirectionreason=Unified_SingleFlush&rct=Medium&ctp=LeastProtected&_1100_%E2%80%93_Introduction/Authority) and Figure 1-1 describe some of the other associated plans. This plan should be used in conjunction with agency-specific plans and protocols, facility/vessel response, and issue-specific plans and guidance, such as the Wildlife Protection Guidelines for Oil Spill Response in Alaska.

### 1210 – List/Table of Annexes

|  |
| --- |
| [**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |

Pending development.

## 1300 – Area Committee Management and Administration

|  |
| --- |
| **[REFERENCES AND TOOLS](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/)** |
| **National and Statewide Policy**   * RCP Part 2 Response and Contingency Planning Structure   **Arctic & Western Alaska Area Committee Website** |

Under the CWA as amended by the OPA 90 and the NCP (40 CFR 300.210), the AWA Area Committee acts as a preparedness and planning body for the AWA FOSC and SOSCs, who serve as co-chairs to the Area Committee. The AWA Area Committee, which is comprised of federal, state, tribal and local representatives, work under the direction of Alaska’s Area Committee co-chairs to ACPs.

Area committees provide for consistent coordination between federal, state, tribal and local emergency planners and responders. The AWA Area Committee provides a process for public involvement and input on all relevant government processes and scientific issues related to oil discharge and hazardous substance release prevention, preparedness, planning and response. A primary function of the AWA Area Committee is to improve coordination among the federal, state, tribal and local planning levels and to facilitate the availability of trained personnel, necessary equipment, and scientific support needed to address oil discharges or hazardous substance releases.

The AWA Area Committee solicits advice, guidance or expertise from all appropriate sources and establishes subcommittees and work groups as necessary to accomplish the preparedness and planning task. The FOSC/SOSCs may solicit support from federal or state ARRT members on an as needed basis. This includes requesting, where necessary, that the ARRT provide guidance to Area Committees to support inter-area consistency within Alaska.

### 1310 – Area Committee Organization

The USCG’s pre-designated FOSC for Sector Anchorage and the SOSCs for the Northern Region, Central Region, and Western Region serve as the AWA Area Committee co-chairs. The co-chairs provide leadership to the Area Committee through the AWA Steering Committee.

## AWA Area Secretary

* The AWA Area Committee organization includes an Area Secretary with five (5) standing subcommittees, as follows:
* Geographic Response Strategies Subcommittee
* Exercise and Training Subcommittee
* Regulator Advisory and Coordination Subcommittee
* External Communications
* ACP Administration

The Area Committee selects members and provides general direction and guidance for any standing subcommittee. In addition to federal, state, and local agency representatives, subcommittee participants may include facility representatives, vessel owners/operators, shipping company representatives, cleanup contractors, emergency response officials, marine pilot associations, academia, environmental groups, consultants, response organizations and representatives from any applicable regional citizens’ advisory councils.

|  |
| --- |
| NOTE: Although the AWA Area Committee is a planning body not a response entity, members of the AWA Area Committee may also have specific roles during response operations. |

**1320 – Charter**

The current Charter can be found on the ADEC webpage under the Area Contingency Plan links, Artic and Western Alaska.

### 1330 – AC Meetings

Pending development.

### 1340 – AC Annual Report

Pending development.

## 1400 – ACP Validation and Testing

|  |
| --- |
| **[REFERENCES AND TOOLS](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/)** |

### 1410 – ACP Annual Update, Review and Approval Process

Pending development.

### 1420 – GRS Validation (i.e. booming and collection strategies)

Pending development.

### 1430 – Area Exercises

Both federal and state exercise guidance documents encourage engagement with regulatory partners when conducting facility inspections and GIUEs. This cooperative effort leverages resources to efficiently assess a plan holder’s and their OSRO’s or PRAC’s preparedness and response capabilities. Area Committee’s review or participation in an exercise also provides opportunities to identify needed enhancements or advancement of government preparedness.

It is USCG policy to incorporate area exercise lessons learned into the AWA ACP, whenever appropriate. Within the AWA AC, the Exercise and Training Subcommittee’s role is to seek out and provide recommendations to the Area Committee and other relevant subcommittees for potential changes to the AWA ACP annually.

[PREP](https://www.epa.gov/oil-spills-prevention-and-preparedness-regulations/2016-national-preparedness-response-exercise) was developed to satisfy the OPA 90-mandated federal oil pollution response exercise requirements under the purview of the USCG, EPA, PHMSA and BSEE. PREP is not mandated for use by industry but does meet the intent of OPA 90 with consideration of a regulated facility exercise program and demonstration of federal spill response readiness.

PREP also provides guidance for GIUEs that an agency holds to monitor compliance with a plan holder’s preparedness and evaluation of an OSRO’s capability.

In addition to industry exercise programs, PREP Section 2.4 provides guidance on Area-level Exercises that are designed to exercise the government and industry interface for spill response or response to a significant spill or threat of a spill. ACP-related or types of ACP exercises are summarized in PREP Section 7. Lessons learned during these events guide continuous improvement of this ACP.

***For State of Alaska government plans exercise provisions, reference: AS 46.04.200(d) State Master Plan*** the ADEC commissioner is authorized to “require or schedule an unannounced oil spill drill” of an approved industry plan to test the need to revise Alaska’s government response plans. As the RCP and ACPs meet the State of Alaska’s response planning obligations, elements of any of these plans may be assessed during any industry-initiated exercise or specifically evaluated at the direction of the commissioner.

## 1500 – ACP Relationship/Alignment With Other Plans under National Response System (NRS)

|  |
| --- |
| [**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |

General information on the NRS is provided in the Alaska RCP and should be referenced for information on the broader response principles of this system. Defined by the 40 CFR 300.5, the NRS is the mechanism for coordinating response actions by all levels of government in support of the OSC/RPM. The NRS is composed of the National Response Team (NRT), Regional Response Teams (RRTs), OSC/RPM, Area Committees, and Special Teams and related support entities. The NRS can expand or contract to accommodate the response effort required by the size or complexity of the discharge or release.

### 1510 – Vessel Response Plans

Part of the requirements for a USCG approved VRP is to meet the national planning criteria required for certain regulated vessels under 33CFR155. When an O/O of a vessel with a Coast Guard approved VRP believes that the national planning criteria are inappropriate for areas in which the vessel intends to operate, the vessel O/O may submit an alternative planning criteria request to the USCG. There are several APCs approved by the USCG in the Arctic and Western Alaska area. During an incident response involving an APC member vessel, contact the O/O for APC specific response tactics and resources.

Questions regarding APCs should be directed to USCG Sector Anchorage Chief of Response and/or contact the VRP Program Coordinator, Coast Guard Headquarters (CG-MER) at [vrp@uscg.mil.](mailto:vrp@uscg.mil)

### 1520 – Facility Response Plans

Pending development.

### 1530 – Local Plans

|  |
| --- |
| [**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |
| **Agency Incident Management Guidance**   * RCP, Part 2 Response and Contingency Planning Structure * [ACP Contact](https://www.ready.alaska.gov/SERC/LEPC_Home) Directory |

Local governments can designate a qualified representative to serve as an LOSC on the Unified Command. The LOSC may serve as IC providing there is an immediate threat to public safety. The LOSC coordinates the local government response to an oil discharge and hazardous substance release.

### 1540 – State Plans

The SOSC directs and coordinates the State’s response to an oil discharge and hazardous substance release.

|  |
| --- |
| [**REFERENCE AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |
| **National and Statewide Policy**   * **Alaska RCP, Part 2 Response and Contingency Planning Structure**   **Hazardous Substances**   * Job Aid: Radiation Response Guidance * Nuclear/Radiological Incident Annex (NRIA) to the National Response Framework * Environmental Protection Agency: Radiological Emergency Response Plan, 2017   Additional information may be found on the National Nuclear Security Administration website for [Nuclear](https://www.energy.gov/nnsa/nuclear-incident-response) [Incident Response.](https://www.energy.gov/nnsa/nuclear-incident-response)  **National and Statewide Policy**   * Alaska RCP, Part 2 Response and Contingency Planning Structure |

The ADEC is the lead agency for the State of Alaska in oil discharge and hazardous substance spill response. AS 46.04.020 Removal of Oil Discharges assigns ADEC oversight and approval authority over the containment and cleanup of discharged oil, including the handling and final disposal of waste generated from the response. ADEC serves as the SOSC in the Unified Command. The AIMS Guide is available to provide ADEC personnel and other response personnel with detailed guidance for each ICS position to properly respond to a major spill incident.

In response to concerns for safety around chemical facilities, Congress enacted the EPCRA, also known as Title III of SARA. EPCRA covers the manufacture, use, exposure, transportation, and public education of hazardous materials. The SERC is the leading entity in the implementation of SARA at the state level to mitigate the effects of an accidental release or spill of hazardous materials. The SERC establishes Local Emergency Planning Districts within Alaska and manages the State's Local Emergency Planning Committees (LEPC). Alaska statute also directs the SERC to be an all-hazard organization. This means that the Alaska SERC is tasked to address hazardous materials issues and all other hazards and threats that might create an emergency in Alaskan communities. [Alaska Statute 26.23.071](https://ready.alaska.gov/SERC/Statute_AK_SERC) establishes the Alaska SERC and specifies it's duties.

See ANNEX C Fish and Wildlife Annex Environmental, Fish and Wildlife Protection Plans.

### 1550 – Tribal Plans

Tribal governments can designate a qualified representative to serve as a TOSC to serve on the Unified Command. The TOSC coordinates the tribe’s response to an oil discharge and hazardous substance release.

### 1560 – Regional Contingency Plans

Pending development.

### 1570 – International Plans

Pending development.

### 1580 – Federal Plans

|  |
| --- |
| **[REFERENCES AND TOOLS](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/)** |
| **Hazardous Substances**   * Job Aid: Radiation Response Guidance * Nuclear/Radiological Incident Annex (NRIA) to the National Response Framework * Environmental Protection Agency: Radiological Emergency Response Plan, 2017   Additional information may be found on the National Nuclear Security Administration website for [Nuclear](https://www.energy.gov/nnsa/nuclear-incident-response) [Incident Response.](https://www.energy.gov/nnsa/nuclear-incident-response)  **National and Statewide Policy**  Alaska RCP, Part 2 Response and Contingency Planning Structure |

The 2017 EPA Radiological Emergency Response Plan identifies the overall roles, responsibilities, and coordination for management of potential or actual radiological incidents and emergencies and coordination among the following EPA offices and Special Teams.

FEMA maintains the Nuclear/Radiological Incident Annex to the NRF which describes the policies, situations, concepts of operations, and responsibilities of the Federal departments and agencies governing the immediate response and short-term recovery activities for incidents involving release of radioactive materials to address the consequences of the event.

## 1600 – ACP Relationship to National Response Framework (NRF)

|  |
| --- |
| [**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |

Pending development.

## 1700 – ACP Relationship to National Incident Management System (NIMS)

|  |
| --- |
| [**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |

Pending development.

## 1800 – ACP Relationship to MTS Focused Response Plans Managed by The Coast Guard

|  |
| --- |
| [**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |

Pending development.

# 2000 – Geographic Scope & Jurisdictional Boundaries

Response boundaries delineate areas of responsibility for FOSCs and SOSCs. FOSC jurisdiction is determined by the location of the incident (coastal or inland). Determination of the SOSC to be activated during a response is dependent upon the incident location, Northern, Central, Southwest, or Southeast. Although each SOSC has a designated area of responsibility, all authorized SOSCs have statewide jurisdictional authority.

## 2100 – Description of Coast Guard Coastal Zone/EPA Inland Zone Boundary (Line of Demarcation

|  |
| --- |
| [**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |

For more detailed mapping, refer to the References and Tools website, Mapping and GIS section.

Alaska is divided into the Inland zone and the Coastal zone. The Inland zone generally includes all non- coastal land and waterways, 1,000 yards and inland of the waters subject to the extent of tide, with exceptions from this general rule noted in the MOU. This ACP encompasses the coastal zone, specifically the coastal area established within Sector Anchorage COTP zone. The FOSC boundaries are defined in an agreement titled MOU between the EPA (Alaska Operations Office) and the U.S. Coast Guard Seventeenth Coast Guard District Concerning Federal On-Scene Coordinator (FOSC) Response Boundaries for Oil Discharges and Hazardous Substance Releases dated December 1994. These boundaries serve for purposes of both planning and response activities. A copy of this MOU can be found in the RCP.

The AWA area is subdivided into seven (7) geographic zones, the boundaries of which are defined in State of Alaska regulation (18 AAC 75.495 Regional Master Discharge Prevention and Contingency Plan Boundaries). These geographic zones are detailed in Figure 1-2: AWA Area and Seven Geographic Zones and Table 1-2: AWA Geographic Zone Descriptions.

An existing MOU, described in Section 1210 Geographic Planning Boundaries, between the USCG Seventeenth District and EPA, formally establishes the emergency response boundary for USCG and EPA FOSCs at 1,000 yards inland of the extent of tide. The USCG Commander, Sector Anchorage, Alaska is the pre-designated USCG FOSC for the AWA area.

*While the MOU refers to these different FOSC jurisdictions as the coastal and inland ‘zones’ this plan refers to the AWA area to maintain consistency with the NCP and area contingency planning guidance, i.e., AWA area corresponds with the coastal zone in Arctic and Western Alaska.*

Per the MOU, the response and planning boundary between the federal jurisdictions of the USCG and EPA will be 1,000 linear yards from the extent of tide. However, the MOU identifies the following eight exception areas to the general 1,000-yard rule.

* Knik River: Old Glenn Highway Bridge, Palmer, AK
* Kenai River: Mile 12 at The Pillar’s Boat Launch, Kenai, AK
* Kasilof River: Mile 6, Kasilof, AK
* Naknek River: Eskimo Creek, King Salmon, AK
* Kvichak River: Levelock, AK
* Nushagak River: Black Point and the Wood River: South end of Sheep Island, Dillingham, AK
* Kuskokwim River: Steamboat Slough, Southern Confluence, Bethel, AK
* Yukon River: Pitka’s Point and the Andreafsky River confluence, not including St. Mary’s, AK

The GIS layer of the jurisdictional boundaries at these exemption locations are available on the Arctic ERMA. The [ACP Community by Area Committee database,](https://dec.alaska.gov/media/17262/acp-communities-by-areacommittee.xlsx) available on the State’s References and Tools webpage, is a statewide location cross-reference listing. This table may aid in determining the applicable planning area by city or borough and geographic zone.

In the event a discharge or release affects more than one area, 40 CFR 300.140(b) of the NCP provides that determination of the FOSC should, in general, be based on the area or resource most vulnerable to the greatest threat. If the area vulnerable to the greatest threat cannot be determined, the Unified Commanders may want to consider establishing an organization that can adequately provide for effective response in both zones. Generally, a discharge or release that mostly impacts land is best addressed by EPA and spills that impact surface water in coastal areas is best addressed by the USCG.

**FOSC for DOD and DOE Facilities:** Per the NCP, the DOD and the DOE shall provide FOSCs who will be responsible for taking all response actions to releases of hazardous substances, pollutants, or contaminants when the release is on, or the sole source of the release is from, any facility or vessel, including bareboat-chartered and -operated vessels, under their jurisdiction, custody or control.

## 2200 – Copy of Current USCG/EPA MOU AND OTHER

|  |
| --- |
| [**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |
| **National and Statewide Policy**   * Alaska RCP, Part Five Applicable Memorandums of Understanding/Agreements (MOU/MOA) |

Reference the RCP, Part Five – Applicable MOU/MOA.

## 2300 – Geographic Boundaries/Coordinates (COTP Boundary)

|  |
| --- |
| **[REFERENCES AND TOOLS](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/)** |

**Table 1-2: AWA Geographic Zone Descriptions**

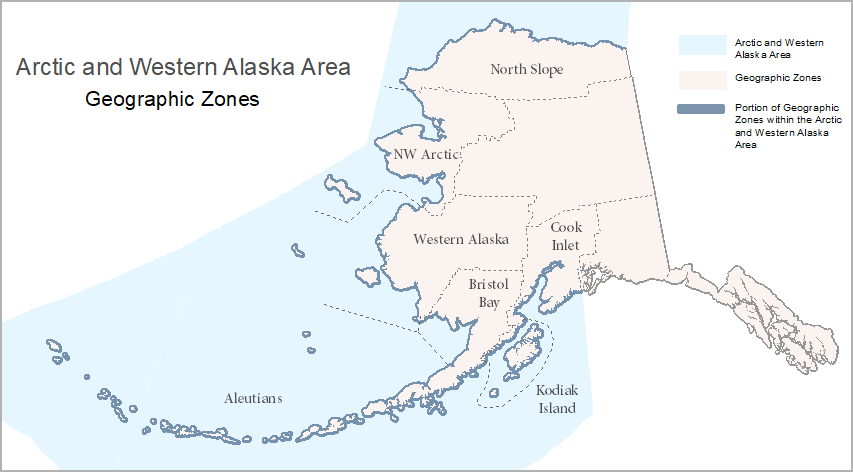
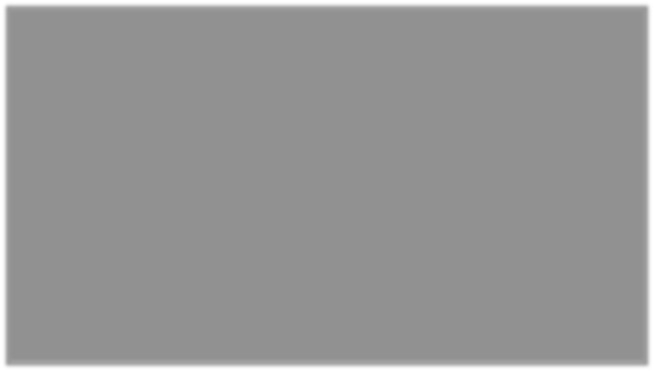
|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **GEOGRAPHIC ZONE** | **DESCRIPTION** |
| **Aleutian Island (AI)** | Encompasses the boundaries of the Aleutians East Borough, the Aleutians West Coastal Resource Service Area, and the Pribilof Islands, including adjacent shorelines and waters up to 200 nautical miles offshore from the mean low tide coastline |
| **Bristol Bay (BB)** | Encompasses the boundaries of the Bristol Bay Coastal Resource Service Area, the Bristol Bay Borough, and the Lake and Peninsula Borough, including adjacent shorelines and waters up to 200 nautical miles offshore from the mean low tide coastline. |
| **Cook Inlet (CI)** | Encompasses the boundaries of the Kenai Peninsula Borough, the Municipality of Anchorage, and the Matanuska-Susitna Borough, including adjacent shorelines and waters up to 200 nautical miles offshore from the mean low tide coastline. There is a portion of the Cook Inlet geographic zone that deviates from the AWA boundary. This is detailed in the maps contained in Figure 1-3. |
| **Kodiak Island (KI)** | Corresponds with the Kodiak Island Borough boundaries and encompasses the Kodiak Island archipelago, extending from the Barren Islands at the north to Chirikof Island and the Semidi Island group at the south, and the coastal area watershed draining to the Shelikof Strait on the south side of the Alaska Peninsula from Cape Kilokak to Cape Douglas.  The Kodiak archipelago and west side of Shelikof Strait within the Kodiak Island Borough is approximately 100 miles wide and 250 miles long. It includes more than 5,000 square miles of land, no point of which is more than 15 miles from the sea. |
| **North Slope (NS)** | Encompasses the boundaries of the North Slope Borough, including adjacent shorelines and waters up to 200 nautical miles offshore from the mean low tide coastline. |
| **Northwest Arctic (NWA)** | Encompasses the Northwest Arctic Borough and the Bering Straits Regional Corporation, including adjacent shorelines and waters up to 200 nautical miles offshore from the mean low tide coastline. |
| **Western Alaska (WA)** | Lies north of the Bristol Bay Geographic zone and south of the Bering Straits Regional Corporation, Iditarod, and Kuspuk REAA including adjacent shorelines and waters up to 200 nautical miles offshore from the mean low tide coastline. |

Within the AWA, the state’s Cook Inlet and PWS geographic zone boundaries deviate from the USCG COTP zone boundaries. Whittier and other small portions of PWS are part of the Arctic Western Alaska ACP, [Figure 1-3: Geographic Zone Boundary Deviation from USCG Area Boundary](#_bookmark15) should be considered when locating information organized by geographic zone in this location.

## 2400 – Graphic(s) depicting Geographich Area Covered by ACP

|  |
| --- |
| [**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |

**Figure 1-2: AWA Area and Seven Geographic Zones**



A map of the land

Description automatically generatedA map of the prince william sound area

Description automatically generated**Figure 1-3: Geographic Zone Boundary Deviation from USCG Area Boundary**

These maps are also available for download on the [AWA ACP Webpage.](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/arctic-western-area/)

## 2500 – Sub-Geographic Areas, Parish/County Borders, As Necessary

|  |
| --- |
| [**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |

SOSCs are designated by the Commissioner of the ADEC. SOSCs have been pre-designated for the following response areas: Northern Alaska; Central Alaska; Southwest Alaska; and Southeast Alaska. SOSC response boundaries for the State of Alaska are depicted on the map shown in [Figure 1-4: SOSC](#_bookmark17) [Response Boundaries.](#_bookmark17) In the event of a major spill, the Commissioner may designate the Director, Spill Prevention and Response Division or another individual to serve as the SOSC. An SOSC may appoint an on-scene field representative (SOSC Rep) to act for the SOSC during a response with selectively delegated authority by the SOSC.

There is a response team available for oil discharges and hazardous substance releases in each geographic area of responsibility. These teams and their areas of responsibility are as follows:

* **Western Area Region**: Western Alaska, Bristol Bay, and Aleutian Islands.
* **Central Area Region:** Prince William Sound, Cook Inlet, and Kodiak Geographic Zones.
* **Northern Area Region**: Northwest Arctic, North Slope, and Interior Geographic Zones
* **Southeast Area Region**: Southeast Alaska Geographic Zone.

Area response teams provide ADEC’s initial response to actual or potential releases to protect people, property, and the environment. These response teams are trained to identify hazards; take defensive actions to contain the release; prevent exposures; and secure the area. The most important functions of area response teams are to make proper notifications and initiate the emergency response sequence.

The SOSC and their associated response teams are activated dependent upon the location of the spill in the AWA. When necessary, the initial ADEC response team may be supported through activation of state support staff or responders from other regions.

The Statewide Response Team is activated for large incidents requiring mobilization of statewide resources, participation of other state agencies, and involvement of other jurisdictional interests. ADEC’s most experienced and senior personnel from the four regional teams will fill the state’s primary response roles and activate supporting staff as needed.

**Figure 1-4: SOSC Response Boundaries**

A map of the state of alaska

Description automatically generated



### 2510 – Geographic Zone Descriptions

**2510.1 – Aleutian Islands**

*2510.1.1 – General Description*

**Physical Features:** The Aleutian Islands and the Alaska Peninsula are characterized by rugged and fjord- like coastlines rising to volcanic mountainous areas up to 9,000 feet in elevation. The population is distributed among predominantly isolated coastal communities. Major communities include the cities of Unalaska, Sand Point, and St. Paul. The region’s maritime climate is comparatively mild compared to general Alaskan temperatures; however, the islands are often fog-shrouded and frequently struck by storms. The weather in the region is the result of the interaction between major weather systems that move northward across the Gulf of Alaska or eastward across the Bering Sea and the land topography.

**Socio-Economic**: Commercial fishing and fish processing are the economic mainstays in the region. There are approximately 400 fishing vessels operating in the Aleutian Island chain. Unalaska/Dutch Harbor has developed as a seafood supply and processing center with some port development. Unalaska is consistently the top U.S. port in volume of fish and shellfish landings; in 2005, commercial fishermen unloaded 887.6 million pounds of fish and shellfish, worth $166 million.

Dutch Harbor is also used temporarily as an offshore oil/gas staging area for Bering Sea offshore exploration. There is some potential for offshore oil and gas development in the North Aleutian Basin.

A portion of the Great Circle Route, a major international shipping route, is located within the Aleutians Geographic zone. An estimated 3,000-3,500 vessels, approximately 30-40 of them tank ships, transit through Unimak Pass each year.

**Oil Activities:** In the Aleutian Islands, Unalaska/Dutch Harbor serves as the major regional hub for the distribution of non-crude oils to the Aleutian villages, southern Bering Sea, and the offshore fishing fleet. Service in the southern part of the area is year-round however, becomes ice dependent during late October to breakup. Unimak Pass and False Pass also witness heavy traffic both for transport servicing villages to the north and the Aleutian chain and for foreign-vessel transport between North America and the Far East.

Deliveries of non-crude oils into the Aleutian Islands are from the south, primarily Puget Sound or from upper Cook Inlet. Non-crude oil originating from upper Cook Inlet and West Coast ports also passes through the area enroute to the Far East, and transport in the reverse direction is also true.

**General**: There are 12 communities in the region, 10 Native and 2 Non-Native.

**2510.2 – Bristol Bay**

*2510.2.1 – Bristol Bay General Description*

**Physical Features:** Portions of this region are in the maritime, transitional, and continental climatic zones. The weather in the region is the result of the interaction between land topography and major weather systems that move northward across the Gulf of Alaska or eastward across the Bering Sea.

The South side of the Alaska Peninsula is characterized by a fjord-like coastline rising to volcanic mountainous areas occasionally up to 8,000 feet. The north side of the peninsula and the Bristol Bay area are characterized by a relatively regular coastline with numerous sand and gravel beaches and abutting coastal lowlands, often drained by river systems terminating in broad estuarine areas. Major storm systems move northward off the Gulf of Alaska and into the South coastal highland areas, dropping precipitation usually as rain on the southern side and leaving the leeward (northern) side in somewhat of a rain shadow. The north side of the peninsula and Bristol Bay, however, are subject to eastward-moving storm systems from the Bering Sea; hence, these areas are among the stormiest in the State. Headwater areas of the major Bristol Bay-Togiak drainages receive less precipitation than coastal areas and are subject to greater temperature fluctuations due to the influence of the continental climatic zone.

The Bay spans 200 miles from its base at Port Moller on the Alaska Peninsula to its northwest boundary at Cape Newenham and stretches northeasterly nearly the same distance to the mouths of the Nushagak and Kvichak rivers which drain its inland reaches. The Nushagak and Kvichak are two of several major rivers in the region. At the west end are the Kvichak River (which drains Lake Iliamna), the Nushagak, the Alagnak and the Naknek River, which drains Naknek Lake on the Alaska Peninsula.

**Socio-Economic:** Bristol Bay is the world's largest sockeye salmon fishery and the state's largest salmon fishery, which is by far the dominant enterprise in the region. Dillingham and Naknek are the major fish

processing areas as well as the main ports, although fishing fleets work out of numerous smaller communities also. Noncommercial harvest, including subsistence, is another major activity especially important in areas with no direct connection to the commercial fishing and processing industry.

Additional economic bases are provided by the tourist industry, mostly associated with sportfishing and hunting lodges in the Bristol Bay lakes area, and by government services including military bases.

Infrastructural development is minimal. Dillingham is the only improved harbor in the Bristol Bay area, and the road network is minor and local. Most travel within the region is by plane (scheduled and charter) or private boat. There is no connecting road network to the Alaska Marine Highway System provides service just to Chignik. The population centers of the region are thus physically isolated from one another. This factor has limited the diversification of the local economies so that they remain closely tied to the regional fish and wildlife resources.

**Oil Activities:** Deliveries of non-crude oils are made to the villages in this area primarily by barges operating from Dutch Harbor or the Cook Inlet Region. Deliveries are ice dependent and do not occur as ice forms. Delivery of non-crude oil is made to the remote villages in this area primarily by small barges.

**General:** There are a total of 30 communities in the region (including the two boroughs), 27 Native and 3 Non-Native.

**2510.3 – Cook Inlet**

2510.3.1 – Cook Inlet General Description

The geographic zone encompasses a very diverse array of topographical features, including extremely mountainous terrain, ice fields, tidewater and piedmont glaciers, river deltas and broad tidal mudflats, rocky shoreline, and boreal forests. Located within the boundaries of Cook Inlet are the Kenai Peninsula Borough, the Municipality of Anchorage, and the Matanuska-Susitna Borough, adjacent shorelines, and waters of Cook Inlet. Over 400,000 people - nearly 2/3 of Alaska’s population - live in the watershed, and the Cook Inlet region is the fastest growing in the state. The area relies on income generated from the fishing and oil and gas industries in Cook Inlet. The Cook Inlet area supports a wide variety of vessel traffic ranging from fishing vessel to crude oil tankers. Refined products and crude oil are routinely shipped in and out of the inlet. Many crude oil exploration and production platforms operate in the Cook Inlet area. These include 17 offshore platforms, 5 onshore production facilities, 1 crude oil refinery, petroleum tanker terminals in Nikiski and Anchorage, the Port of Alaska which includes 4 petroleum storage facilities, and railroad terminals in Anchorage and Seward. There are over 350 miles of pipelines that traverse the Cook Inlet area. These pipelines transport crude oil, natural gas and produced water among offshore platforms and on-land storage or processing facilities. These pipelines cross various state, federal, and private lands, with some resting on the bottom of Cook Inlet.

The Port of Alaska, located in Anchorage, is Alaska’s most versatile port that handled 4.7 million tons of fuel and freight in 2020, including containers, liquid bulk, dry bulk, break bulk, and cruise ships. About half of all Alaska inbound cargo crosses Port of Alaska docks, about half of which is delivered to final destinations outside of Anchorage – statewide, including Southeast.

Cook Inlet has the highest tidal differential in the United States with a range of almost 40 feet. NOAA tide predictions for Port of Alaska typically range between low tides of minus five feet and high tides that exceed plus 33 feet, with a mean daily tide range of 26.2 feet.

**2510.4 – Kodiak Island**

2510.4.1 – Kodiak Island General Description

**Physical Setting**: At 3,588 square miles, Kodiak Island is the largest island in Alaska and is the second largest island in the United States. Kodiak Island consists primarily of mountainous terrain with mountain ridges generally trending Northeast-Southwest. Although several peaks are greater than 4,000 feet in elevation, most range between 3,000 and 4,000 feet. About 40 small cirque glaciers (none greater than 2 miles) are evident along the main divide. Numerous hanging valleys feed into the main canyons radiating from the central divide. Relatively short, swift, clear mountain streams drain the uplands.

Kodiak Island Borough lands along the west side of Shelikof Strait extend inland to approximately the Gulf of Alaska drainage-divide within the Aleutian Range of the Alaska Peninsula. Like Kodiak Island, the mountain range is oriented Northeast-Southwest. Mountain elevations within this area are generally less than 5,000 feet and the stream and river drainages are generally short and steep. Higher elevations of the Aleutian Range along the west boundary of the geographic zone include glaciers and perennially snow-capped peaks of active and inactive volcanoes.

**Climate**: The Kodiak Island Geographic Zone experiences a characteristic maritime climate. The North Pacific high-pressure system dominates the area during the summer, bringing south to southwest winds and typical average air temperatures ranging from 50-54 degrees Fahrenheit. In winter the weather is controlled by the Aleutian low atmospheric pressure system. Winds associated with this system are generally north to northwesterly, resulting in low temperatures at or below freezing. Summer winds tend to be slightly higher than in winter and are more consistent in direction. Shelikof Strait is bounded by mountains on the north and south and can be subjected to high winds related to the funneling of air between these mountain ranges.

Kodiak is warmed by the Japanese Current, which prevents the extreme seasonal temperature variations encountered in mainland Alaska. Kodiak’s climate is like that of Southeast Alaska, but with less precipitation. January temperatures in the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone range from 14 to 46 degrees Fahrenheit. July temperatures vary from 39 to 76 degrees. Average annual precipitation is 54.5 inches, with considerable ranges in precipitation amounts throughout the geographic zone.

**Geology**: Exposed bedrock and shallow soils prevail along the rugged coastline of the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone. Northwest Kodiak shows effects of glaciation, with long, narrow fjords and U-shaped valleys. These lie perpendicular to the mountains and the geologic fault lines. Typically, rivers enter at the heads of the fjords and are characterized by shorter, wider estuarine embayment’s. Southwest Kodiak Island and the Trinity Islands tend toward long, continuous shorelines with a few crenulate bays. Most of the sandy beaches occur on the western coast of Kodiak Island and the Trinity Islands.

Shelikof Strait is a trough formed by plate subduction tectonics. The Strait is a southwest continuation of Cook Inlet extending approximately 170 miles to a juncture with the waters of the North Pacific Ocean. The mountains and lowlands surrounding Shelikof Strait exhibit a full range of characteristic glacial features, and the offshore geology of the Strait also displays evidence of past glaciations. Ice scour and moraine deposits in Shelikof Strait attest to the fact that ice completely fills the Strait and spilled out onto the Continental Shelf during past glacial advances.

The seafloor in Shelikof Strait is broad and generally flat with closed basins. Along the south side of the Alaska Peninsula, Shelikof Strait has relatively steep slopes descending over 190 meters in the south; areas of deepest water in Shelikof Strait occur along the southeastern side adjacent to Kodiak Island where they reach to depths of 240 meters.

**Geography**: Land development in the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone has been limited to some extent by the dramatic topography of the archipelago, where elevations rise steeply from sea level to peaks of 2,000 to 4,000 feet. Most developable parcels of land are located on the relatively flat land along major bays and inlets. These bays and inlets generally form the terminus of the major drainages on Kodiak Island, and these populated areas often coincide with important wildlife habitat areas.

Until recently, the ownership status of many areas within the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone was described as “unclear.” While the status of certain areas may still be indeterminate, the Kodiak Island Borough Coastal Management Program has documented a trend over the last decade toward increased private ownership of discrete parcels of land in the geographic zone. The general pattern of land ownership has been described as numerous small parcels of privately owned land surrounded by federal or state lands, which are managed for wildlife and retained in public ownership.

Major landowners in the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone include the Kodiak Island Borough, the municipalities and villages in the geographic zone, state and federal agencies, and local and regional native corporations. Most of the borough land was originally obtained and selected under municipal entitlement from the State of Alaska; other parcels were obtained through trades with the State. Over 50 percent of borough land is located on Shuyak Island and Raspberry Island. State lands fall under the jurisdiction of the ADNR, ADF&G, and occasionally other state agencies. Federal lands include Kodiak National Wildlife Refuge land, National Parks lands, and USCG property. Much of the surface and subsurface land in the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone is owned by regional and village Native corporations established under the ANCSA. Some of these lands are located within the boundaries of the Kodiak National Wildlife Refuge.

The Kodiak Island Geographic Zone includes the city of Kodiak, the USCG Base, the road system communities of Bells Flats, Pasagshak, Anton Larson Bay and Chiniak, the rural communities of Akhiok, Karluk, Larsen Bay, Old Harbor, Ouzinkie, and Port Lions, and numerous remote facilities and settlements, including Ben Thomas Logging Camp (Kazakof/Danger Bay), Big Sandy Lake Logging Camp, Lazy Bay/Alitak Cannery, Munsey’s Bear Camp and Lodge, Olga Bay Cannery, Port Bailey Cannery, Port O’Brien/Uganik Bay Cannery, Port Williams Lodge/Cannery (Shuyak Island), Uyak Bay Cannery, and Zacher Bay Lodge/Cannery (Uyak Bay).

**Coastal Resources**: The diverse habitats of the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone support extensive fish and wildlife populations that are extremely important to the social, economic, and cultural welfare of the local population. Offshore areas support a highly productive marine ecosystem, rich with intertidal, benthic, and pelagic plant and animal life, which supports extensive populations of marine and anadromous finfish, shellfish, seabirds, and marine mammals. Rocky shorelines and cliffs provide nesting areas for seabirds and pupping/haul-out areas for seals and sea lions. An assortment of shorebirds and waterfowl utilize the resources of the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone, either as permanent residents or for nesting, wintering, or staging/feeding sites along their migratory paths. The rivers, lakes and streams in the geographic zone provide aquatic habitats for resident and anadromous fish important to commercial fisheries, subsistence harvests, and recreational activities. These fish resources are also a critical food source for upland populations of the Kodiak brown bear. In addition to the brown bear, elk, Sitka black- tailed deer, mountain goats, and numerous smaller mammals also populate upland areas in the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone. The south side of the Alaska Peninsula also provides habitat for moose.

These resident and migratory populations of fish and wildlife depend on the availability of appropriate habitat and environmental conditions to facilitate existence in the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone. A healthy coastline and continued abundance of marine, intertidal, and upland food sources are vital to the survival of all inhabitants of the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone, including human populations. The protection of marine and coastal resources from the devastating effects of oil pollution is of primary concern to the local population, and these concerns are reflected in the Sensitive Areas Compendium located on the ADEC’s References and Tools webpage. This compendium also provides information on fish and wildlife diversity and abundance in the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone.

**History, Culture and Economy**: Kodiak Island has been inhabited for 10,000 years by Sugpiaq. In 1792, Russian fur trappers settled on the island. Sea otter pelts were the primary incentive for Russian exploration at that time, and the commercial harvest of sea otter fur eventually led to the near- extinction of the species. Kodiak was the first capital of Russian Alaska, and Russian colonization had a devastating effect on the local Native population. By the time Alaska became a U.S. territory in 1867 (the same year in which the capitol was moved from Kodiak to Sitka), the Koniag region Eskimos had almost disappeared as a viable culture.

In 1882, a fish cannery opened at the Karluk spit, and this sparked the development of commercial fishing in the area. The City of Kodiak was incorporated in 1940, and the Kodiak Island Borough incorporated in 1963. During the Aleutian Campaign of World War II, the Navy and Army built bases on Kodiak Island; the U.S. Air Force has also been active in Kodiak in the past. Fort Abercrombie was constructed in 1939, and later became the first secret radar installation in Alaska. The USCG eventually assumed the U.S. Navy property on Kodiak, and today the Kodiak USCG base includes approximately 2,000 military personnel and their families.

The 1960s brought growth in commercial fisheries and fish processing in the Kodiak Island Geographic zone until the 1964 earthquake and tsunami virtually leveled the downtown area, destroying the fishing fleet, processing plant, canneries and 158 homes. The infrastructure was rebuilt, and by 1968 Kodiak had become the largest fishing port in the United States in terms of dollar value of landings (since surpassed by Unalaska/Dutch Harbor). When the 1976 Magnuson Act extended U.S. fisheries jurisdiction to 200 miles offshore, Alaskan ground fisheries saw a significant reduction in foreign competition and the groundfish processing industry in Kodiak began to develop as well. Today, Kodiak culture is grounded in commercial and subsistence fishing activities. Kodiak is one of the nation’s top ports in both seafood volume and value. Municipal, State and federal agencies are the second largest local employer, and summer tourism continues to expand throughout the Kodiak Island Geographic zone.

**2510.5 – North Slope**

There are no formal organized fishing fleets/organizations in the North Slope Geographic Zone. Other geographic zones may be consulted for the listing of fishing organizations within their respective geographic zones. Generally, fishing groups and associations may be contacted with requests for specific information on the location and timing of fish, as well as local current conditions, and though the primary function of these organizations is not to provide such information, individual members will be quite knowledgeable about environmental conditions and may be willing to share information.

Subsistence hunting and fishing, rather than commercial endeavors, are the main activities of this region. The Alaska Eskimo Whaling Commission serves to organize and promote whaling by the Inupiat and Siberian Yupik living in the coastal villages in northern and western Alaska, a significant marine subsistence activity for many of the North Slope villages. By contacting specific communities, one may be able to obtain specific information regarding local weather, river conditions, and topographic features.

2510.5.1 – North Slope General Description

The North Slope Geographic Zone boundaries match those of the North Slope Borough, which is the largest boroughs in Alaska with over 15% of the state’s total land area. The geographic zone encompasses the entire northern coast and most of the northeastern coast of Alaska along the Arctic Ocean and contains approximately 89,000 square miles of land and 5,900 square miles of water, making it larger than the State of Utah. The geographic zone’s southern boundary runs in an east - west direction at 68° North latitude, about 105 miles north of the Arctic Circle, which is at latitude 66° 30' North. The geographic zone extends east to the border with Canada, west to the Chukchi Sea, and north to the Beaufort Sea. Point Utqiaġvik (71° 23' N, 156° 29' W), seven miles north of Utqiaġvik, is the northernmost point in the United States.

Mountain ranges in the North Slope Geographic Zone include the Brooks Range and the Davidson, Philip Smith, Endicott, and DeLong Mountains. The highest point on the North Slope is Mount Chamberlin (9,020 feet) in the eastern Brooks Range. Apart from the mountains, the region is characterized by rolling, treeless tundra. The larger river basins in the region include the Canning, Sagavanirktok, Colville, Ikpikpuk, Kuk, and Utukok. The Colville River is the longest river (about 428 miles long), and the largest lake, Teshekpuk Lake, southeast of Utqiaġvik, is 22 miles long and covers 315 square miles.

**Though the geographic zone lies entirely above the Arctic Circle, portions of the region are in the arctic, transitional, and continental climatic zones. The weather in the region is the result of the interaction between global air movements, land topography, and major weather systems that move north-south and east-west across the Bering Sea. The region’s climate is mostly arctic: temperatures range from -56° to 79°F, with summer temperatures averaging 40°F and winter temperatures averaging -17°F, though high winds frequently yield much lower chill factors. The strongest wind recorded in Utqiaġvik was from the southwest in February 1989, at 74 mph. On the North Slope, February is the coldest month and July is the warmest. Winters also include periods of approximately 65 days without daylight, depending upon the latitude; correspondingly, summer offers the reverse, with as many days having no sunset. The region is classified as a wet desert, because the average annual precipitation is only about 5 to 7 inches, with snowfall averaging 20 inches. Most of the snow that falls on the tundra is actually snow that has been blown there from somewhere else.**

Permafrost underlies the entire region. On the Arctic Coastal plain, permafrost starts between 1 to 2 feet below the surface and has been found at depths of 2,000 feet. Permafrost and the surface layer on top of it are remarkably fragile and special construction techniques (e.g., ice roads, gravel pads structures built on pilings, reinforced concrete foundations with heat radiation devices) have been devised to protect them.

The Chukchi and Beaufort Seas of the Arctic Ocean are the primary marine waters associated with the geographic zone. The entire marine area of the region lies within the continental shelf. Sea ice formation in the Chukchi and Beaufort Seas begins in October, and the ice pack persists through late June, although the ice begins to melt and break up in April. The northern coast of Alaska has some of the highest rates of coastal erosion in the world. Coastal erosion exceeding 300 feet in a year has been documented. Coastal erosion in Prudhoe Bay averages 6 to 17 feet per year.

**Figure 1-5: Drill Site Erosion**



*J.W. Dalton Drill Site Erosion. Located east of Utqiaġvik on the Beaufort Sea near Teshekpuk Lake and Point Lonely DEW line site. This photograph was taken in 2003; between the summers of 2003 and 2004 over 300 feet of shoreline eroded away along part of the site. Approximately 600 feet of coastal plain were lost over a 6-year period. Photo provided by BLM*

The Arctic National Wildlife Refuge occupies the eastern half of the region. The portion of the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge within the North Slope Borough has an area of approximately 18,500 square miles. Beginning at the western border of the Refuge are the oil fields of Prudhoe Bay, which stretch west approximately 125 miles to the NPRA. Created by presidential executive order in 1923 and originally called the Naval Petroleum Reserve, the NPRA contains nearly 37,000 square miles.

Approximately 3,900 square miles of the Gates of the Arctic National Park lay within the North Slope Geographic Zone along the Brooks Range, and the Noatak National Preserve, directly to the west, contains nearly 3000 square miles. Along the coast at Point Hope lies the Chukchi Sea portion of the Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge, which includes approximately 370 square miles.

The population of the borough consists of 74% Alaska Native or part Native. Inupiat Eskimos, who are most of the permanent residents, have lived in the region for centuries, active in trading between Alaskan and Canadian bands. (The oldest inhabited site on the North Slope is the Mesa Site, about 200 miles South of Utqiaġvik on the northern flank of the Brooks Range. It was first inhabited about 11,700 to 9,700 years ago.) Traditional marine mammal hunts and other subsistence practices are an active part of the present-day Inupiat culture.

During World War II, Atqasuk was a source of coal. Oil exploration in the 1960s led to the development of the huge reserves found in Prudhoe Bay and, subsequently, building of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline in the 1970s.

The Borough incorporated in 1972. There are eight North Slope villages (Anaktuvuk Pass, Atqasuk, Utqiaġvik, Nuiqsut, Kaktovik, Point Hope, Point Lay and Wainwright) and an unincorporated town serving the oil industry (Deadhorse). The total borough population recently dropped below 7000, with most permanent residents living in Utqiaġvik, the largest village (population near 4200) and the center of local government for the North Slope Borough. After the passage of the ANCSA in 1971, families from Utqiaġvik re-settled the abandoned villages of Atqasuk and Nuiqsut. North Slope oil field operations provide employment to over 5,000 non-residents, who rotate in and out of oil work sites from Anchorage, other areas of the state, and the lower 48. Census figures are not indicative of this transient work site population.

Air travel provides the only year-round access, while land transportation provides seasonal access. There is no road system connecting the North Slope villages to each other. "Cat-trains" are sometimes used to transport freight overland from Utqiaġvik during the winter. Barges operating from Dutch Harbor or Cook Inlet deliver noncrude oils to the villages. Deliveries are ice dependent, and do not occur when too much remains from winter or when new ice forms.

The only road from "outside" is the James Dalton Highway (formerly called the Haul Road), which essentially parallels the Trans-Alaska Pipeline System starting at Livengood, north of Fairbanks, and ending at Deadhorse in the Prudhoe Bay area. Apart from cargo and passenger airplanes, travel on the North Slope is by boat in the summer and snowmachine in the winter. In late summer, some supplies are shipped via barge from Anchorage or Seattle to the coastal villages and the industrial facilities at Prudhoe Bay. In winter, large vehicles with huge balloon-like tires or wide tracks are used for oil exploration activities. Routine industrial traffic uses ice roads, which are constructed through a process of pouring water over the frozen tundra or onto the surface of a lake; the water quickly freezes and is solid enough to drive on.

Human activities in the Arctic Region revolve around the subsistence, sport, and commercial uses of fish and wildlife. Oil and gas development and production on the arctic coastal plain has provided the primary source of wage employment and government funds. Infrastructure development is minimal by national standards, except within the developed oil fields.

The North Slope region encompasses a vast area that has relatively limited risks in some respects, but elevated risks when considering certain factors. The North Slope has a very small population covering thousands of square miles. The number of facilities storing, handling and transferring refined products is very small. These facilities typically provide fuel mainly for the generation of electricity and heating homes. The fuel is also used to power vehicles and vessels which are relatively limited in number as well. Tank barges provide fuel to these facilities no more than twice each year and only during the short open-water season. Numerous exploratory and production wells exist in the region and produce a large amount of crude oil which is piped above ground to processing facilities before being shipped through the Trans Alaska Pipeline to Valdez.

Numerous hazards are inherent in the transportation, storage, exploration development and production of petroleum products. The impact of these hazards can be lessened or avoided completely through proper operations. The shoreline geomorphology of this region does not present a hazard to the integrity of a vessel. Most of the shorelines fall into some type of sand/gravel/cobble combination, peat, tidal flats, or vegetated shores.

The operating season is very short in this region because of the late ice breakup and the early freeze-up of the Beaufort and Chukchi Seas. Vessels have been damaged by ice, which is a persistent concern. The movement of ice, whether during freeze-up, breakup, or in the dead of winter can produce great stresses on vessels and structures, all of which could sustain damage in this harsh environment.

Tidal currents and sea states in the Beaufort and Chukchi are not usually extreme and will generally not pose a risk to operations. Strong storms and high winds are unusual during the period when vessels are transiting the region. However, storm surges can occur and would pose a substantial risk to shoreline cleanup operations and personnel.

As with all areas within Alaska, the North Slope region supports a wide range of wildlife. During the season when the North Slope is thawed, the inland and shoreline areas are a haven for migratory waterfowl and other birds. Local communities rely on marine mammals as a traditional food source, and these mammals are present in concentrated areas during certain times of the year. Polar bears roam the ice pack and are very susceptible to oiling, as are most all other mammals, birds, and fish in the region. Residents of the North Slope primarily engage in a subsistence lifestyle and rely heavily on the availability of the resources in the area. Any spill of significance could devastate their food harvest and seriously threaten their normal means of existence. Any long-term impacts to their food resources could have a disastrous impact on their way of life.

# 3000 – Roles and Responsibilities

|  |
| --- |
| [**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |
| **RP/PRP Policy**  Alaska RCP Part 1, Contingency Planning Guidance  **National and Statewide Policy**  Alaska RCP, Part 2 Response and Contingency Planning Structure |

Pending development.

## 3100 – General Roles and Responsibilities

Pending development.

### 3110 – Responsible Party/Industry Plan Holder

|  |
| --- |
| [**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |
| **RP/PRP Policy**   * Alaska RCP Part 1, Contingency Planning Guidance |

The RP/PRP is responsible to contain, control, and clean up any oil or hazardous substance spilled in accordance with OSRPs required by federal law and/or ODPCPs required by state law. The RP/PRP must notify the federal, state, tribal, and local authorities of the spill incident and initiate an effective response.

The RP/PRP is expected to respond to an incident using their own resources and securing additional contractual expertise and equipment when necessary.

The FOSC and SOSC have the authority to oversee the RP/PRP’s activities, and both are authorized to take over or augment the RP/PRP’s response activities if they determine those activities to be inadequate. During an RP/PRP lead response, if the regulated vessel or facility has an ODPCP under state law or a VRP or FRP under the national planning criteria, it will serve as the primary guidance document for the spill response, and the RP/PRP will designate the Incident Commander.

If there is no RP/PRP, or if the RP/PRP does not have a government-approved contingency plan, the ACP will become the guiding document during the spill response.

|  |
| --- |
| Information on “designation of source” is provided at the [NPFC website](https://www.uscg.mil/Mariners/National-Pollution-Funds-Center/URG/#Designation) |

The FOSC is responsible for notifying the NPFC of the source of an actual or potential discharge. The NPFC must also be notified if the source is not identified. The NPFC should be contacted for procedural guidance and with any questions.

The purpose of the notice of designation is to notify RP/PRPs and any guarantors of their designation as owner/ operator/ guarantor of the source of an incident, their potential liability under OPA90 and their responsibilities to advertise for claims. An RP/PRP for the designated source does not have to take action to accept the designation. A designated RP/PRP may deny the designation. An RP/PRP may also advertise without accepting responsibility for the incident. If the FOSC and/or SOSC believe that there is the possibility or likelihood for OPA third-party claims for removal costs or damages due to the incident, the relevant NPFC Case Officer shall be notified immediately.

### 3120 – Local Government

|  |
| --- |
| [**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |
| **National and Statewide Policy**   * Alaska RCP, Part 2 Response and Contingency Planning Structure |

LOSCs can represent the Federal, State, Local or Tribal jurisdiction. These individuals are physically at the response, and if the incident requires it, there may be multiple LOSCs within a single unified command. Local governments with jurisdiction to direct and coordinate local responses to incidents designate the LOSCs to serve and represent their community. LOSCs are normally part of the Unified Command provided there is an immediate threat to public safety and/or the incident occurs within their local jurisdiction.

The LOSC will serve as the incident commander provided there is an immediate threat to human life, unless the LOSC requests a state or federal authority to assume that responsibility. Once the immediate threats to human life are abated, a unified command assumes authority for the response. LERPs, also known as EOPs and SCERPs, provide information regarding resources and emergency actions at the local, community level.

In the event of an oil discharge or hazardous substance release which impacts or threatens to affect multiple jurisdictions, the appropriate officials from the affected communities will integrate into the command structure either through an LOSC liaison representing the affected communities or through a RSC or a multi-agency coordination group.

### 3130 – State Government

|  |
| --- |
| [**REFERENCE AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |
| **National and Statewide Policy**   * Alaska RCP, Part 2 Response and Contingency Planning Structure for additional information on state agency roles during disaster declarations   **Natural Disasters/Stafford Act Disasters**   * **State of Alaska Emergency Operations Plans**   See also State of Alaska AO #170 |

Responses resulting from state-declared disasters are coordinated through the Alaska DMVA, [DHSEM.](https://ready.alaska.gov/) Commissioners of DEC and DMVA coordinate to determine if an oil discharge or hazardous substance release constitutes a disaster emergency under AS 26.23. This coordination and consultation may result in a request to the Governor of Alaska for a disaster emergency declaration. During a state-declared disaster emergency, the OSCs report through the [SEOC](https://ready.alaska.gov/SEOC/SEOC) to the SCO.

Generally, the Governor's proclamation of a disaster emergency is a prerequisite to a federal major disaster or emergency declaration. During a federal major disaster or emergency declaration, the SOSC reports to the SCO, and the FOSC reports to the Principal Federal Official. When either a State or federal disaster results in conflicting demands for scarce resources (e.g., aircraft) the SCO is responsible for making resource allocation decisions.

### 3140 – Tribal Government

|  |
| --- |
| [**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |
| **Contact Information**   * Regional and Village Corporations * Regional Corporations and Non-profit Organizations |

In addition to federally recognized tribes, there are several other categories of native organizations that are potential stakeholders, such as native corporations, non-profit organizations, and co-management organizations. This list is not comprehensive.

OSCs can represent the Federal, State, Local or Tribal jurisdiction. These individuals are physically at the response, and if the incident requires it, there may be multiple TOSCs within a single unified command. The role of the TOSC is broad, but focused in two main areas:

* ensuring that tribal needs, priorities, and concerns are reflected in the incident objectives and the decision-making of unified command, and
* offering tribal resources to support the response and helping the response be more efficient and effective through tight coordination with the tribal community and government.

The TOSC should help facilitate effective communication between the response and the tribe. The AWA ACP does not specify who will fill the TOSC role, but that individual should be someone with a strong command of ICS, the authority to make decisions on behalf of the tribe, knowledge of tribal resources and capabilities, and the ability to commit full-time to the response.

There are many roles for tribal governments to consider during a response. Depending on the jurisdictional interest, authority, and availability of qualified tribal representatives, they may serve different roles in the incident response organization. See below for examples of roles for tribal government representatives:

* Join Unified Command as the TOSC. This requires jurisdictional authority, adequate training, and the ability to commit full time to the response.
* Contribute information about sensitive resources to the Planning Section
* Add local knowledge to the Logistics Section or Operations Section
* Work through stakeholder issues with the Liaison Officer
* Work with the Joint Information Officer in the Joint Information Center to ensure tribal constituents are briefed appropriately.
* Work within the Operations section if the tribe has significant tactical resources that will be deployed in the field.
* The best way for a tribal government to prepare for the TOSC role is:
* Develop and maintain your tribe’s SCERP (Contact ADHSEM SCERP Team for assistance)
* Have a solid background in ICS, with training up through the ICS 400 level would be very useful (basic online ICS training is available through FEMA)
* Participate in regular meetings of the AWA Area Committee
* Participate in the development and testing of GRSs in your jurisdiction
* Review the AWA ACP and other information available to responders on the ARRT, ADEC and AWA ACP webpage.
* Participate in as many spill exercises as possible and forge relationships with partners in industry and the state and federal government.
* Build relationships with potential community stakeholders, to include individuals, agencies, and non-profits likely to be impacted by a spill and/or involved in the response.

### 3150 – Regional Response Team

|  |
| --- |
| [**REFERENCE AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |
| **National and Statewide Policy**   * Alaska RCP, Part 2 Response and Contingency Planning Structure * NCP, 40 CFR 300.115 * NCP, 40 CFR 300.120   **Response Plan links**   * Additional information on the standing is found at **Alaska Regional Response Team website** |

The ARRT is a standing body established by the NCP. The ARRT provides a regional mechanism for the development and coordination of preparedness activities prior to a pollution response. During a response, an incident-specific ARRT may be activated to coordinate assistance and provide advice to the FOSC. The ARRT may assist in providing additional federal and state resources to facilitate coordination for federal and state permits. An incident-specific ARRT is led by the agency providing the FOSC (USCG or EPA).

During any response requiring state input to the ARRT, the SOSC has been delegated the authority to serve as the representative to the ARRT. The SOSC consults with other state agencies that have management authorities/responsibilities for resources that might be affected by ARRT decisions.

Appropriate ARRT members will convene as necessary for dispute resolution, decision-making or discussion of major policy issues affecting multiple agencies, such as dispersant use, *in situ* burning, use of intentional wellhead ignition as source control, use of chemical countermeasures, and nationwide permits.

When an ARRT agency representative is assigned as a responder within an incident-specific Unified Command, they may be activated to advise the OSCs as a member of the ARRT. Although the expertise of an agency representative is essential to each task, the functional roles are definitively different within the response structure.

### 3160 – Federal Government

The FOSC directs and coordinates the federal response to incidents under the authority of federal laws and regulations.

The USCG is the lead agency for coastal oil discharge and hazardous substance release responses and shall serve as the FOSC in the Unified Command. The role of the USCG in the Unified Command will vary according to spill type and size. The USCG has adopted the [USCG IMH](https://homeport.uscg.mil/Lists/Content/DispForm.aspx?ID=2923&ContentTypeId=0x010077A263807AAFE54DBF09C291D3EAA816008BFEC11A80BC564EB4241068A94ACD2E) for use in guiding their major spill response efforts. Available as a downloadable phone application that is searchable, the IMH provides detailed guidance for each identified ICS position during emergency response operations.

The guiding principle within the NRS is that the primary source of oil spill preparedness and response in the United States is implemented and maintained by the private sector. It is not, nor should it be, the USCG’s intent to compete with the commercial oil and hazardous materials/substance pollution response industry.

**3170 – Regional Citizens Advisory Councils**

RCACs are independent, non-profit organizations that monitor and advise on oil industry programs to include areas such as spill prevention and response, tanker safety, and environmental impact assessments. OPA 90 established two RCACs in Alaska: Cook Inlet RCAC and PWS RCAC. Dependent upon the type of incident, incident location and potential impacts within the AWA area, both of Alaska’s RCACs may have an interest or representation in an AWA response that occurs within the Cook Inlet geographic zone and portions of the Kodiak Island geographic zone.

The RCAC has four primary tasks to perform during a crude oil spill: observe, verify, inform, and advise. RCACs inform local community members and other concerned groups about response activities and provide information on local concerns and priorities to the IMT. The RCAC may participate within the IMT for crude oil spill response. The RCAC may also provide local knowledge and concerns to incident commanders that can prove valuable to operational decisions. RCACs may also monitor on- water activities, observe, and verify spill response and cleanup efforts. The RCAC is a resource for the Unified Command and participates in the RSC when it is established and functioning during a crude oil spill response. Specific responsibilities of the RCAC include:

* Providing a voice for local communities and citizens in the policies and decisions that affect them.
* Advising the oil industry and the public on oil spill prevention and response, and ways to mitigate the environmental impact of terminal, offshore oil facilities, and tanker operations.
* Monitoring terminal, tanker, and offshore oil facilities operations and implementation of spill prevention and response plans.
* Increasing public awareness of private oil industry's current capabilities in spill prevention and response, and the environmental impacts of oil transportation.
* Fostering long-term partnership between industry, government and local communities.
* Conducting independent research.
* Participating in, monitoring, and critiquing actual spill responses, spill drills, deployment exercises, and spill simulations conducted by industry. The RCACs also assist industry and regulatory agencies in drill planning and post-drill evaluations.
* Participating in the RSC.

## 3200 – Natural Resource Trustees

|  |
| --- |
| [**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |
| * Natural and Cultural Resource Protection   • ACP Contact Directory  • Municipality Contacts (This mapping database, the Alaska Community Database Online, is best used in Mozilla Firefox or Google Chrome.) |

Pending development.

### 3210 – Local

|  |
| --- |
| [**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |
| **Local Governments**   * ACP Contact Directory * Municipality Contacts (This mapping database, the Alaska Community Database Online, is best used in Mozilla Firefox or Google Chrome.) * Alaska Regional Response Team (ARRT) |

The FOSC or the SOSC (or their representative) notifies the local government(s) following an oil discharge or hazardous substance release that has the potential to affect local interests.

### 3220 – State

Pending development.

### 3230 – Tribal

|  |
| --- |
| **[REFERENCES AND TOOLS](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/)** |
| **Tribal contact information**  Tribal contact information is maintained by the following agencies:   * [U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs](https://www.bia.gov/tribal-leaders-directory) * Alaska Division of Community and Regional Affairs (DCRA), [Federally Recognized Tribal Contacts](https://dcra-cdo-dcced.opendata.arcgis.com/datasets/contacts-federally-recognized-tribes) |

The FOSC or their representative notifies the tribe following an oil discharge or hazardous substance release that has the potential to affect tribal interests.

### 3240 – Federal

|  |
| --- |
| **[REFERENCES AND TOOLS](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/)** |
| **Agency Representatives and Natural Resource Agencies**   * Natural resource agency emergency contacts are maintained on the [ARRT website](http://www.alaskarrt.org/) under [“Members and](https://www.alaskarrt.org/Home/Documents/12263) [Contact Information”](https://www.alaskarrt.org/Home/Documents/12263) |

Pending development.

## 3300 – Support Available to the FOSC

|  |
| --- |
| [**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |
| * NOAA CAMEO * NOAA ALOHA |

Pending development.

### 3310 – Federal Agency Scientific/Technical Support

Certain incidents or events may require the use of Technical Specialist who have specialized skills or experience. While typically established within the Planning Section, specialized Units may be assigned to any section that requires a particular knowledge, experience or skill. Examples include an Operation Section Marine Transportation Recovery Unit, a Volunteer Unit within Logistics, or a SCAT Team Coordination Unit within the Planning Section.

The NOAA Scientific Support Coordinator (SSC) is one of the special technical advisors within the Incident Command System (ICS), as specified in the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan (NCP, 40 CFR § 300.145). Though often seated within the Environmental Unit at an Incident Command Post as a technical specialist supporting and liaising with the overall response effort, the NOAA SSC has a primary responsibility to serve the FOSC directly as the lead scientific advisor.

The NOAA SSC can provide expert support in identifying unknown substances, assessing chemical hazards, developing response strategies, mitigating damage, obtaining weather forecasts, and meeting other response needs for releases of both oil and hazardous chemicals.

### 3320 – Nongovernmental Organization Technical Support

Pending development.

# 4000 – Pre-Spill Risk Analyses, Consultations & Response Strategies

|  |
| --- |
| [**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |
| **Operations & Planning**  **\*Alaska Oil Spill and Hazardous Substance Release Scenarios Compendium** |

For offshore information regarding coastal zone area contingency planning. Offshore worst-case discharge scenarios please referrer to the link in tools and References. This link also provides information for Brough of Safety Environmental Enforcement (BSEE) who they are, what they do, and how they can assist.

The AWA offshore waters include the resource-rich Arctic Ocean, the Beaufort, Bering and Chukchi Seas, portions of the Gulf of Alaska, and the Pacific Ocean waters along the Aleutian archipelago. This region and the State of Alaska’s contiguous waters, which stretch three (3) miles seaward from more than 18,377 miles of tidal coastline, is remote and extreme. The AWA area supports Alaska tourism and fishing industries as well as communities dependent upon subsistence lifestyles. The consequences of having a significant spill incident in this environment necessitates an understanding of the challenges to response in remote parts of the state. Table 4-1 provides a summary of the planning scenarios by geographic zone that demonstrate challenges and preparedness efforts on the part of the Area Committee. A compendium of detailed response scenarios, organized by Alaska’s geographic zones, is available on ADEC’s References and Tools webpage under Operations. See that document for more details on each scenario.

Table 4-1: Planning Scenario by Geographic Zone

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **GeoZone** | **Coastal WCD\* / Product** | **Coastal MMPD\* / Product** | **Coastal AMPD\* / Product** | **Hazmat: Product/ Volume\*** |
| Aleutians | 8,400,000 gallons (200,000 bbl)  /vacuum tower bottom blend | 321,052 gallons / IFO 380 and 14,680 gallons / diesel | FV (no volume) / diesel (non- crude) | anhydrous ammonia / 3,600 lbs |
| Bristol Bay | 400,000 gallons / fuel oil | 3,000 gallons / diesel | 50 gallons / No 1 diesel fuel | anhydrous ammonia / 1,500 lbs |
| Cook Inlet | 33,180,000 gallons (790,000  bbl) /crude oil | 3,465,000 gallons (82,500 bbl) / crude oil | 2,100 gallons (50 bbl) / diesel fuel | formaldehyde solution / 5,000 gallons |
| Kodiak Island | 100,000 gallons / IFO bunker fuel | 321,052 gallons / IFO 380 Bunker and 14,680 gallons / diesel | FV (no volume) / diesel (non- crude) | anhydrous ammonia / 3800 lbs |
| North Slope | 90,728,400 gallons (2,160,200  bbl) / 25-30 API Crude Oil | 21,000 gallons (500 bbl) / arctic diesel | 50 gallons / No 1 diesel fuel | hydrochloric acid / 700 gallons |
| Northwest Arctic | 400,000 gallons / heavy fuel oil  - see also North Slope WCD scenario | 20,000 gallons / diesel | 50 gallons / No 1 diesel | sulfuric acid / 30 gallons |
| Western Alaska | 250,000 gallons / fuel oil | 3,000 gallons / diesel | 50 gallons / No 1 diesel | anhydrous ammonia / 1,500 lbs |
| \*Total volume. Does not account for the rate of discharge over time. | | | | |

Bbl – barrel Gal – gallon \*\* Common conversions are easily found via the internet

## 4100 – Worst Case Planning Scenarios

|  |
| --- |
| [**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/)  **BSEE Worst Case Planning Scenario** |

* BSEE Worst Case Planning Scenario see website.

For a SONS in the coastal zone, the USCG Commandant may name a senior agency official to assist the FOSC in communicating with affected parties and the public and coordinating federal, state, tribal, local, and international resources at the national level. This strategic coordination will involve, as appropriate, the NRT, ARRT, the Governor of Alaska, tribal leaders, and the mayors or other chief executives of local governments.

Additional guidance is found within the NCP, [40 CFR 300.323.](https://www.fema.gov/pdf/emergency/nrf/nrf_nuclearradiologicalincidentannex.pdf?SID=c85867e9ef1c7f6e8a5296648c59da5c&mc=true&node=se40.30.300_1323&rgn=div8)

## 4200 – Pre-Spill ESA Consultations

|  |
| --- |
| **[REFERENCES AND TOOLS](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/)** |

The USCG has published a training, tactics, and procedures manual for writing CERCLA and OPA 90 Administrative Orders.

Refer to section 5210.

### 4210 – Preauthorization’s and BMPs

Pending development.

### 4220 – Threatened and Endangered Species Within AOR

|  |
| --- |
| [REFERENCES AND TOOLS](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |
| **Sensitive Areas, Protected Species, Fish, and Wildlife**   * Wildlife Protection Guidelines for Oil Spill Response in Alaska * Sensitive Area Compendium   **ADEC Arctic and Western Alaska Area: Associated Plan Documents, Wildlife Protection**   * Pribilof Islands Wildlife Protection Guidelines |

The WPG provides spill responders with tools and background information to address wildlife concerns during a spill response in Alaska. The Alaska Sensitive Areas Compendium is intended for use by the OSCs during the initial phase of an incident to assist in identifying sensitive biological and cultural resources, services, and users in the 10 Alaska geographic zones. The Pribilof Islands Wildlife Protection Guidelines provide specific information regarding wildlife protection during spill responses in the Pribilof Islands.

## 4300 – National Historic Preservation Act

|  |
| --- |
| [**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |
| **Cultural Resources and Historic Properties**   * Programmatic Agreement on Protection of Historic Properties during Emergency Response under the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan * Alaska Implementation Guidelines for FOSCs for the Programmatic Agreement on Protection of Historic Properties during Emergency Response under the NCP |

Cultural resources are historic, prehistoric, and archaeological resources, which include deposits, structures, ruins, sites, buildings, graves, artifacts, fossils, or other objects of antiquity, that provide information pertaining to the historical or prehistorical culture of people in the State, as well as to the natural history of the State.

The National Historic Preservation Act, the Native American Graves Protection & Repatriation Act, the Archaeological Resources Protection Act, and the Alaska Historic Preservation Act are the primary laws that will require consultations or consideration during emergency response for historic and cultural properties. Carrying out the Alaska Implementation Guidelines for FOSCs and activating a Historic Properties Specialist when a release is not categorically excluded will enable compliance with these statutes.

The Programmatic Agreement on Protection of Historic Properties during Emergency Response under the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan (Programmatic Agreement) provides nationally consistent guidance.

The Alaska Implementation Guidelines for FOSCs for the Programmatic Agreement ensure consistent application and interpretation of the national Programmatic Agreement by FOSCs and support agencies, including DOI, USFS, and ADNR.

### 4310 – Preauthorization’s and BMPs

|  |
| --- |
| [REFERENCES AND TOOLS](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |
| **Planning**   * Alaska RCP, Part Seven and Nine * ARRT’s *In Situ* Burning Guidelines - Checklist * ARRT’s Dispersant Use Plan for Alaska - Checklist * SMART Protocols * Alaska Spill Response Permits Tool   **Arctic & Western Alaska Area: Dispersant Use Avoidance Areas**   * Aleutians Dispersant Avoidance Area * Bristol Bay Dispersant Avoidance Area * Cook Inlet Dispersant Avoidance Area * Kodiak Dispersant Avoidance Area |

The Alaska Spill Response Permits Tool, available via the References and Tools webpage or directly on ADEC’s PPR webpage, contains a list of the various permits that may be required during response to and recovery from an oil discharge or hazardous substance release. Some forms, authorizations, and instructions in the Permit Tool are not required by regulation but are recommended formats for particular response activities. This list is not exhaustive. There also may be required permits not described in the permit tool. Incident-specific permitting needs must be coordinated with Unified Command, resource agencies, and agency representatives within the Environmental Unit. Additional information about authorizations and permits related to wildlife can be found in the WPG.

If an incident occurs within the boundaries of a municipality or tribal land, additional municipal permits may be required. Appropriate local government officials should be contacted to determine local permitting requirements.

There is no requirement to obtain a permit for IWI within the State of Alaska. However, State of Alaska regulations require certain conditions exist prior to using IWI as a response tactic. These conditions are best communicated to the FOSC, SOSC, TOSC/LOCS, and ARRT via the “Intentional Wellhead Ignition Risk Benefit Model Worksheet.” The OSCs within the Arctic and Western Alaska area recognize that if IWI is recommended, the request shall be reviewed without delay (in most cases). Using this worksheet to request approval is currently the best way to seek approval for IWI.

Note that while the State of Alaska has made pre-approvals for companies to ignite a condensate blowout during drilling operations and voluntary wellhead ignitions, they still must follow the process as stated in section 3260.2: Intentional Wellhead Ignition.

## 4400 – Environmentally Sensitive Areas

|  |
| --- |
| [**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |

Pending development.

## 4500 – economically Sensitive areas

|  |
| --- |
| [**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |
|  |

Pending development.

## 4600 – Geographic Response Strategies

|  |
| --- |
| [**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |
| **Planning**   * Geographic Response Strategies, GRS * AWA GRS are available online on ADEC’s website and organized by geographic zone. GRS links by AWA geographic zones include Aleutians GRS; Bristol Bay GRS; Cook Inlet GRS; Kodiak Island GRS; North Slope GRS; Northwest Arctic GRS; and Western Alaska GRS * Tundra Treatment Guidelines may provide techniques for mitigating impacts to tundra   **OSRO/PRAC/Industry Response Procedures and Equipment** |

Pre-identified GRS, useful as a basis to initiate response operations, are intended to be flexible for modification to prevailing conditions. GRSs often contain information about fish and wildlife resources and/or historic properties.

The AWA area supports Alaska tourism and fishing industries as well as communities dependent upon subsistence lifestyles. The GRS provided do not address the exhaustive number of sensitive areas and priority protection sites within the AWA, which encompasses more than 18,377 miles of remote and extreme tidal coastline. During an incident, as in an exercise, the RP/PRP and IMT must consider all potentially environmentally sensitive areas and areas of public concern that may be impacted for strategies to mitigate and protect valued resources and habitat.

The Geographic Response Strategies (GRS) and tactics described on ADEC GRS webpage and in the area plans, are NOT prescriptive in nature. They are recommended deployment configurations for initial responders. They can, and should, be adjusted to fit the current situation and environmental conditions.

Alaska has a limited road system; most of Alaska is accessible only by air or water. Airport facilities are often limited. Vessel support areas are often limited to a small barge landing area (no harbor or dock facilities). Accommodations in small communities are often scarce, and in large and small communities during summer tourist seasons lodging is often at full capacity.

Significant logistics challenges exist when responding to spills off the road system within the Arctic and Western Alaska Area. It is another layer of complexity that is often overlooked during the initial phases of a response. The logistics challenges are dynamic and vary year to year and season to season. The cost and complexity of any response off the road system will challenge each agency, RP/PRP, and/or stakeholder. It is highly recommended that everyone involved manage their own logistics by assigning a logistics coordinator that reports through Logistics Section Chief of the Unified Command. This function cannot be overlooked and must be staffed appropriately as soon as possible for any response.

USCG Sector Anchorage recently moved to a hub and spoke system of managing the regulatory workload through the Arctic and Western Alaska. This hub and spoke system are based on using larger communities that act as a hub for the smaller surrounding towns and villages. Establishing a logistics supply chain within the nearest hub community is most likely one of the first steps regarding logistics for any environmental response. Sector Anchorage uses the following 10 communities as regional hubs: Anchorage, Aniak, Bethel, Fairbanks, Galena, King Salmon, Kotzebue, Nome, Prudhoe Bay, and Utqiagvik.

These communities were selected as regional hubs mainly due to regional commercial aircraft routes, lodging availability, hospitals/medical facilities and other basic services. In the event of an emergency, responders would most likely travel to one of these communities first before getting to their destination. For instance, to reach Kaktovik, responders and other resources must fly through Prudhoe Bay.

**4700 – Discharge and Release History**

For discharge and release historic information see [Table 4-2](#_bookmark206) and check the ADEC Prevention, Preparedness and Response [Spill Database](https://dec.alaska.gov/Applications/SPAR/PublicMVC/PERP/SpillSearch) or the [Spill Summaries.](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/spill-information/spill-data)

**Table 4-2: Most Significant Hazardous Substance (Non-petroleum) Discharges by Geographic Zone**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Geographic Zone** | **Hazardous Substances: Most Significant Releases** |
| Aleutian Islands | As of June 2014, the most significant release in the Aleutians geographic zone occurred on July 6, 2012, when 20,000 pounds of anhydrous ammonia were released from the F/V Excellence while the vessel was at the dock in Dutch Harbor. The ADEC Spills Database also noted 19 other hazmat releases of 100-plus gallons/pounds, of which 15 involved anhydrous ammonia and three releases involved chlorine gas. |
| Bristol Bay | The most significant release occurred on July 21, 2008, when a fire at a fish processing facility resulted in a release of 8,000 pounds of anhydrous ammonia. The DEC Spills Database also noted three other minor releases of anhydrous ammonia and a release of hydrochloric acid over the past 17 years of recorded data. |
| Cook Inlet | The ADEC Spills Database lists 888 hazmat releases of 100-plus gallons/pounds since 1980. Of these, 14 were releases of chemicals classified as EHS (anhydrous ammonia, sulfuric acid or hydrochloric acid), and only six exceeded the reporting threshold specified in the EPCRA Section 302. |
| Kodiak | There have been relatively few major hazmat spills or releases in the Kodiak geographic zone. The most significant occurred in April 1997, when a fire at the Star of Kodiak fish cannery released thirty pounds (30 lbs.) of anhydrous ammonia. |
| North Slope | TBD |
| Northwest Arctic | ADEC Spills Database lists 427 hazmat spills or releases of various sizes that have occurred in the geographic zone in the 10-year period between January 1, 2007 and December 31, 2016. The most significant release in this geographic zone was a 250,000-pound zinc concentrate spill to tundra on August 12, 2012. The ADEC Spills Database lists 61 hazmat releases of 100-plus gallons/pounds during that time frame. Of the 427 hazmat spills, 6 were releases of chemicals classified as EHS (ammonia [anhydrous], and sulfuric acid), and only 1 exceeded the reporting threshold specified in the EPCRA Section 302. |
| Western Alaska | There have been relatively few major hazmat spills or releases in the Western Alaska Geographic zone. A minor chlorine release occurred in July 1995 at a school in Nightmute, and a minor ammonia release occurred in Bethel from the Yut Biat Barge in April 1998. |

# 5000 – Response

## 5100 – Initial Reporting, Notification, and Preliminary Assessment Procedures

|  |
| --- |
| [REFERENCES AND TOOLS](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |
| **Statewide Agency Guidance and Policy**   * ICS Forms   **Contact Information**   * Alaska DCRA, Community Database Online   **Hazardous Substances**   * USDOT Emergency Response Guidebook |

SAR efforts focus primarily on finding and assisting person(s) in actual or apparent distress and are carried out within a well-defined SAR response system. When an emergency warrants responses in addition to SAR, the NIMS ICS organizational structure shall be used for overall response management.

Examples of other activities that are not SAR, but are often closely associated with a SAR incident, include search and recovery, salvage, investigation, firefighting, pollution response, etc.

SAR area resources and questions regarding USCG or inland SAR policy may be directed to the USCG Sector Anchorage’s 24-hour Command Center at 907-428-4100.

Initial response personnel should refer to the USDOT Emergency Response Guidebook to determine immediate safety and response measures. Use the following guidance to collect information to complete **ICS Form 201.**

**Table 5-1: Initial Response Actions**

|  |
| --- |
| **INITIAL RESPONSE ACTION** |
| 1. Define Nature of Incident    1. Determine facts of spill       * RP/PRP (name and phone #)       * Location and time of incident       * Type of incident (explosion, grounding, operational, etc.)       * Type of product       * Movement of spilled product       * Environmental resources, sensitive areas, and historic properties at risk    2. Determine whether RP/PRP is willing/able to respond    3. Classify size of spill    4. Notify natural resource agencies |
| 1. Evaluate Hazards to Human Health/Safety    1. Determine threat to public health.    2. Assess fire/explosion hazard.    3. Assess personnel safety based on potential/existing hazards.    4. Determine appropriate level of personnel protective equipment for responders. |
| 1. Evaluate Severity of Incident and the Need for Additional Resources    1. Estimate amount of spilled product and total potential amount.    2. Estimate duration of spill response efforts.    3. Assess weather conditions: obtain on-scene weather conditions, short term site, and transit forecasts from NWS.    4. Determine the presence, or suspected presence, of invasive species. |
| 1. Initiate Response Strategy    1. Protect responders and the public.    2. Secure or isolate the source of spill.    3. Protect sensitive areas:       * Coordinate with natural and cultural resource trustees on the protection of sensitive areas/resources and on potential response actions.       * Begin consultations and permitting in accordance with Section 4800;       * Develop priorities consistent with Geographic Response Strategies, if available, and Alaska Sensitive Area Compendium;    4. Initiate containment and recovery of spilled product.    5. Initiate spill tracking.    6. If ballast water discharge is considered as an option for vessel stability or other concerns, the threat of invasive species needs to be addressed by responders.    7. The FOSC (or authorized representative) initiates the requisite consultations as described in Section 4800. 2. Inform Federally Recognized Tribes, Local Residents, Communities, & Stakeholders    1. Prepare Press Statement.       * Report the extent that USCG, ADEC, RP/PRP and local emergency response personnel are responding to discharge event.       * Give brief details of the discharge.       * Describe actions taken by the Unified Command.       * Announce that formal media release will be issued as more information is received.    2. Contact Local Media    3. Be forthcoming and provide as much information as quickly as possible. If no information is available, say so but ensure that information is provided to the media as soon as it is available.    4. Conduct appropriate briefings via the ICS LOFR. |

**5110 ─ Preliminary Assessments**

### Pending development.

### 5120 ─ Cleanup Assessment Protocol

”How clean is clean” relates to when cleanup can be declared complete. While decisions about how clean is clean are made by the UC, those decisions should be based on recommendations made by scientists in the Environmental Unit (Section 4600) in accordance with State of Alaska regulations and in consultation with Natural Resource Trustees and representatives of stakeholders in the area.

40 CFR 300.165 provides requirements for OSC reports on removal operations and actions taken and 40 CFR 300.800 defines the establishment of an administrative record that forms the basis for the selection of response actions, including remedial and removal actions.

Refer to section 2100 for discussions regarding adequacy evaluation of the RP/PRP’s control, containment, removal, and disposal efforts.

## 5200 – Emergency Consultations

|  |
| --- |
| **[REFERENCES AND TOOLS](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/)** |

A spill response progresses through a series of steps where the number of personnel and amount of equipment is increased (or decreased) as necessary to meet the demands of the situation. This increase of resources to address response needs is called a “ramp up.” USCG will rely on its IMH and State of Alaska personnel will employ the AIMS Guide and well as the STAR to direct their staffing of emergency response teams.

The ramp up begins when the spill is first reported and progresses with the sequential and prioritized activation of the response resources of the RP/PRP and the local, state, and federal responders. Each spill response will differ according to spill size and severity, location, season, and a variety of other factors. Personnel needs will vary accordingly.

The ramp up procedures and personnel requirements presented below are provided as guidance for the Unified Command during the initial staffing of the ICS. The ICS can expand and contract to meet the needs of an emergency response without any loss of effectiveness or control. The goal for any major spill is to have the personnel in place to staff a complete ICS within the first 96 hours of a response.

The ramp up to a full oil spill response generally moves through three staffing levels. The Initial Response Team (Hours 0-6) will consist primarily of first responders who will carry out initial response actions. The Transitional Response Team (Hours 6-96) will form as additional personnel arrive on-scene and ICS functions are added. The Full Response Team (by Hour 96) will be complete when full ICS staffing levels have been reached. Qualified personnel within the ICS will identify resources and equipment necessary for an effective response.

This ramp up guidance outlines the response of federal and State personnel. RP/PRP personnel will initiate a concurrent ramp up according to the procedures referenced in their contingency plan. In those incidents where there is imminent threat to life and property, the appropriate local fire chief, state trooper, or emergency manager will be the Incident Commander. If applicable, the LOSC will follow the guidance of their local emergency response plan.

*Hour 0-6: Initial Response Team*

The Initial Response Team will consist primarily of the FOSC and SOSC response officers, natural resource agencies (if necessary), and local emergency response and RP/PRP personnel. The Initial Response Team will carry out initial response efforts, which include notification and equipment mobilization. Depending on the size of the spill, a Unified Command may begin to form as the IRT carries out these response actions.

**Notifications**: The RP/PRP is responsible for making notifications to local, state, and federal agencies. Notifications may include local officials, police, and fire departments. The ADEC will notify the appropriate State agencies. USCG or EPA will notify the appropriate federal agencies and other points of contact, as necessary. The FOSC will notify appropriate natural and cultural resource agencies to begin the consultation process on resources at risk, including:

* Threatened and endangered species and their critical habitats,
* Response actions that can affect natural and cultural resources, and
* Response actions to protect or reduce the impact to natural and cultural resources, as appropriate.

**Initial Response Action**: Following these notifications, the initial responders will assess the chemical characteristics of the spilled material and establish a safe level of PPE prior to dispatching a response team to the scene. Upon arrival, the response team will conduct a site characterization to evaluate environmental hazards. Upon ensuring a safe operating environment, they will attempt to determine the source of the spill, identify the RP/PRP, secure the source of discharge, and begin to gather data for the ICS to use to formulate a response strategy or validate the RP/PRP’s strategies. This initial response team will normally have no containment or product removal means with them at this time, unless provided by the RP/PRP. If local authorities or federal/state responders identify an immediate threat to public health and safety, appropriate action shall be initiated. If the situation warrants, an evacuation may be implemented according to the procedures referenced in the LERP.

The response team will contact the FOSC and/or SOSC, report the details of the spill, and initiate a preliminary investigation into the cause of the spill. The FOSC/SOSC or other response team personnel will advise the RP/PRP regarding the legal requirement to initiate containment and recovery actions. The FOSC will be advised of the severity of the spill and will activate the ICS. The FOSC and/or SOSC will brief the federal, state, tribal, and local government agencies regarding the spill status and ramp up procedures. The FOSC will continue to consult with natural resource agencies on actions to be taken that may affect trust resources. The FOSC shall activate a Historic Properties Specialist if the spill or release is not categorically excluded, a previously unidentified historic property is discovered during emergency response, or if the Alaska State Historic Preservation Office (or appropriate federal or Native Alaskan Organization) notifies the FOSC that the release could affect a historic property.

The Historic Properties Specialist will directly advise the FOSC regarding the identification of historic properties, consultation requirements, and ways the avoid or minimize effects of emergency response to historic properties. The Alaska Implementation Guidelines for the Protection of Historic Properties provides information on the process to activate a Historic Properties Specialist. The ADEC will select any available State resource agency personnel to serve as a local contact until ADEC responders arrive on-scene. The ADEC will request that ADNR and ADF&G identify environmental priorities for protection. ADNR and ADF&G will use the environmental sensitivities information in this plan as a primary source for this information. USFWS, NOAA Fisheries, and ADF&G may also be contacted for initial environmental sensitivity and wildlife concentration information. The ADEC will forward these priorities to the Incident Commander and the Unified Command.

The RP/PRP is responsible for deploying appropriate privately-owned pollution response equipment as quickly as possible, regardless of whether federal/state equipment has been deployed in the interim. The FOSC/SOSC may assist the RP/PRP and arrange for initial delivery of pollution response gear via the most expedient mode of transportation.

### 5210 – ESA

|  |
| --- |
| **[REFERENCES AND TOOLS](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/)** |
| **Sensitive Areas, Protected Species, Fish, and Wildlife, ESA Consultation**   * Wildlife Protection Guidelines for Oil Spill Response in Alaska   The Coast Guard follows NRT guidance on this process, in accordance with the MOA, and those resources are found online: [NRT Guidance, Technical Assistance & Planning](https://www.nrt.org/Main/Resources.aspx?ResourceType=Endangered%20Species%20Act%20(ESA)%20Section%207&ResourceSection=2)  **ESA Consultation Guidance can be found at the following websites:**   * [National Marine Fisheries Service, Alaska Office, ESA Consultation](https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/alaska/consultations/section-7-consultations-alaska) * [U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, ESA Consultation](https://www.fws.gov/alaska/pages/endangered-species-program/consultation-endangered-species) * [List of ESA Species in Alaska by agency](https://www.adfg.alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=specialstatus.fedendangered)   **ADEC Arctic and Western Alaska Area Page: Associated Documents, Wildlife Protection**  Pribilof Islands Wildlife Protection Guidelines |

Section 7 of the ESA requires any federal agency that authorizes, funds, or carries out activities that may affect listed species or designated critical habitat to consult with DOI (through USFWS) and DOC (through NMFS). This applies to both exercises and spill responses.

The ESA and its implementing regulations provide special provisions for consultation during emergencies such as an oil spill. In addition, the “Inter-agency Memorandum of Agreement Regarding Oil Spill Planning and Response Activities Under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act’s National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan and the Endangered Species Act,”1 signed in 2001, provides special provisions for “emergency consultation” during an oil spill that may (or has) affected listed species or their designated critical habitat. The USFWS and NMFS can make recommendations to the FOSC to avoid the taking of listed species and reduce response-related impacts. If take of ESA-listed

species does occur because of response activities, formal section 7 consultation between the FOSC and USFWS and NMFS will need to be conducted immediately after the incident. See Section 4810 of the WPG for additional information about emergency ESA section 7 consultation.

In 2014 and 2015, in accordance with the applicable MOA, EPA Region 10, and USCG D17 conducted formal consultation on the now superseded Unified Plan for Alaska. FOSC’s should act in accordance with the Biological Opinions of the USFWS and NOAA Fisheries that resulted from this consultation.

### 5220 – Section 106

Pending development.

## 5300 – General Hiearchy of Response Priorities

|  |
| --- |
| **[REFERENCES AND TOOLS](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/)** |
| **Agency Response Guides**   * AIMS Guide Section 2.7 Unified Command * USCG IMH, Chapter 5-1 Unified Command. * NCP, 40 CFR 300.317, National Response Priorities. |

The Command and General Staff are responsible for the development of strategic objectives that clearly define what the incident management/response team is working to achieve. The inside cover of the AIMS Guide has additional information.

The term “Best Response” means that a response organization will effectively, efficiently, and safely respond to oil discharges and hazardous substance releases, minimizing the consequences of pollution incidents and to protect our national environmental and economic interests. “Best Response” equals a successful response when key success factors are achieved such as: responder safety, protection of public health, protection of the environment, effective public communication, minimizing economic impacts, and effective stakeholder involvement.

The Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEBA) was developed to promote effective oil spill preparedness and response. NEBA is a valuable process used by the spill response community for making the best choices to minimize impacts of oil spills on people and the environment. A 32-page description of the NEBA process can be found at the American Petroleum Institute’s website.

### 5310 – Safety

|  |
| --- |
| **[REFERENCES AND TOOLS](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/)** |
| **Command, Safety Officer**   * Alaska OSHA, Physical Agent Data Sheets * Job Aid: Health and Safety (PDF 456K) * Northwest Area Contingency Plan, Health and Safety Job Aid Site Safety Job Aid (Link coming soon) * Safety and Health Awareness for Oil Spill Cleanup Workers * Training Marine Oil Spill Response Workers under OSHA's Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response Standard, OSHA Publication 3172 * USEPA Safety Officer Toolbox   **Statewide Agency Guidance and Policy Site Characterization**   * ADEC Spill Tactics for Alaska Responders (STAR) Manual |

Personnel must comply with all applicable worker health and safety laws and regulations.

OSHA standards apply during hazardous waste operations and emergency response and are found in [29 CFR 1910.120](https://www.osha.gov/laws-regs/regulations/standardnumber/1910/1910.120) and [08 AAC 61.](http://www.touchngo.com/lglcntr/akstats/aac/title08.htm) The regulations apply to both emergency response and post- emergency cleanup of hazardous substance spills. The definition of hazardous substance used in these regulations is much broader than the CERCLA, and includes all [CERCLA hazardous substances,](https://www.epa.gov/epcra/consolidated-list-lists-under-epcracerclacaa-ss112r-june-2019-version) [RCRA](https://www.epa.gov/rcra/resource-conservation-and-recovery-act-rcra-regulations#haz) [hazardous waste,](https://www.epa.gov/rcra/resource-conservation-and-recovery-act-rcra-regulations#haz) and all U.S. DOT hazmat listed in [49 CFR Part 172.](https://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title49/49cfr172_main_02.tpl)

Oil discharge and hazardous substance releases are covered by these regulations. The rules cover employee protection during initial site characterization and analysis, monitoring activities, material handling activities, training, and emergency response. Safety plan templates and tools that may be useful during an incident are listed in [Table 5-2.](#_bookmark45)

Response personnel must assure that they have received training appropriate for the operations and activities in which they are participating. The OSHA Field Compliance Officer should be contacted to ascertain the worker training requirements and develop an implementation plan to minimize the hazards of exposure to workers involved in cleanup operations. State requirements that are more restrictive will preempt federal requirements.

An initial step in developing a response health and safety plan is site characterization. Site characterization should identify the potential risks to worker health and safety, including, but not limited to the following: chemical hazards, physical hazards, transportation-related risks, wildlife concerns, security, and delineation of the impacted area. An overall incident Safety Plan will be developed that applies to ALL staff working on the response.

Each agency or organization may also have their own safety policies and/or safety plan that their staff must also comply with; these plans address the specific duties of that organization’s staff. This is a separate document.

**Table 5-2: Useful Safety Plan Tools**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Agency** | **Description** |
| USCG Homeport website, under Incident Management and Preparedness. | Example site safety plans |
| [Northwest Area Contingency Plan,](https://www.rrt10nwac.com/NWACP/Default.aspx) [Health and Safety Job Aid Site Safety](https://www.rrt10nwac.com/Files/NWACP/2019/Section%209203%20v20.pdf) [Job Aid](https://www.rrt10nwac.com/Files/NWACP/2019/Section%209203%20v20.pdf) | Includes Health and Safety guidance utilized by Region 10 EPA FOSCs in Idaho, Oregon and Washington. |
| ADEC Safety Plan Template  [ADEC SPAR Safety Manual](http://adecteams.dec.alaska.gov/sites/SPAR/ppr/Safety1/SPAR%20Safety%20Manual.pdf) (requires access to State Sharepoint site) | The ADEC Division of Spill Prevention and Response (SPAR) Safety Manual, Section 12 Site Safety Plans provides information for incident response, emergencies and for Hazardous substance spill response.  The ADEC SPAR Safety Manual Appendix E also contains links to sample Safety Plans and templates. |
| [Alaska OSHA,](http://labor.alaska.gov/lss/oshhome.htm) [Physical Agent Data](http://labor.alaska.gov/lss/pads/pads.htm) [Sheets](http://labor.alaska.gov/lss/pads/pads.htm) | Fact sheets on common physical hazards in Alaska. |
| EPA Safety Officer Toolbox | This toolbox includes template ICS Forms related to site safety plans including:   * ICS 206 Medical Plan * ICS-208HM EPA Hazardous Materials Site Safety and Control Plan ICS 215a-EPA, Incident Action Plan, Safety Analysis |

***5320 – Priority Identification and Protection Strategies***

### Table 5-3: Critical Information Checklist

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Incident | | Critical Information |
| All Incidents | | |
|  | Safety status of crew |  |
|  | Proximity to navigation hazard |  |
|  | On-scene weather conditions |  |
|  | Forecasted weather conditions |  |
|  | Contracted resources |  |
|  | Potential damage / breaches in hull |  |
|  | Potential for spill or plume |  |
|  | Status of ground tackle |  |
|  | Communications nature and schedule |  |
|  | Quantity/nature of cargo/fuel/ballast |  |
|  | Status of propulsion & steering |  |
| Grounding | | |
|  | Pre-casualty drafts |  |
|  | Post-casualty drafts |  |
|  | Tide height at grounding |  |
|  | Location/depth of soundings |  |
|  | Time/Height of next high tide |  |
|  | Liquid level of all tankages |  |
|  | Availability of salvage resources |  |
|  | Bottom type |  |
| Fire | | |
|  | Status of shipboard fire pumps |  |
|  | Status of fixed firefighting systems |  |
|  | Risk of further damage to vessel |  |
|  | Status of emergency electrical systems |  |
|  | Availability of firefighting resources |  |
| Collision/Allision/Flooding | | |
|  | Relative stability of each vessel |  |
|  | Status of ships dewatering systems |  |
|  | DOT, ACOE, State notified (allisions) |  |

### 5330 – Risk Assessment for Sensitive Areas

Pending development.

**5330.1 – Kodiak Island Risk Assessment**

Each of the communities and remote settlements in the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone faces the risk of oil or hazmat pollution from local shoreside facilities and/or vessel traffic. Considerable vessel traffic transits the waters of the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone, ranging from small fishing and recreational vessels to large oil tankers and freight vessels. Both crude (though uncommon) and refined oil products are shipped through the waters adjacent to Kodiak Island. In addition, Liquefied Natural Gas and crude oil tank ship traffic in Cook Inlet and PWS pose a threat to Kodiak Island and its adjacent waters.

By comparison with some regions in the state, the threat of an inland spill on Kodiak is minimal. There are no refineries in the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone, but the geographic zone does support several fish canneries and processing plants, which are a potential source for chemical spills (primarily ammonia). The largest inland facility on Kodiak is the USCG base, which has several fuel farms containing gasoline, diesel, aviation fuel, and bunker fuel oil.

In the remote villages, where refined products are stored in tank farms, the highest probability of spills occurs during fuel transfer of refined products to the tank farm from another source, such as the fuel barge, or from feeder lines from the tank farm onto users. Another threat for spills or chemical releases exists in the loading/unloading activities with vessels at port. This is not to say that these spills are common, but that precautions should be observed.

**5330.2 – North Slope Risk Assessment**

See the NOAA Alaska/Arctic Spill Risk Assessment.

The various types of petroleum products respond quite differently when released into the environment. Spills of refined product that enter the water generally will disperse and experience significant evaporation and spreading, making recovery difficult. Crude oil and Intermediate Fuel Oils (bunker fuel) will be affected by the same natural degradation factors but to a much lesser degree; these oil spills are “persistent” in nature and will require aggressive actions and innovative techniques to successfully mitigate harm.

Spills in this subarctic-maritime climatic zone require careful preplanning to overcome the effects imposed by the moist, cold-weather environment. Machinery and people face significant challenges when operating in acute cold. The severe stresses imposed by winter conditions, with extreme temperatures and the extended darkness, can seriously reduce individual efficiency over a given period.

Cold weather conditions can prove beneficial, at times: ice and snow can act effectively as natural barriers, impeding the spread of oil, and can be used effectively to create berms for spill containment. Techniques for organizing and responding to spills in arctic environments have been developed and applicable supporting information should be consulted during an event.

The summer months expose many more species, both in diversity and numbers, to the negative effects of an oil spills. Whereas in winter, most species have left the regions, and the snow and ice conditions may buffer the soil from the impact of released oil, during the warmer months the land, flora and fauna are all quite vulnerable to an oil spill. Though summer daylight increases the available work hours to allow almost continuous operations, the extended light does not increase the number of hours response personnel can safely perform tasks.

FINDINGS FROM 1998 RISK ASSESSMENT OF KODIAK ISLAND GEOGRAPHIC ZONE: In 1998, the Kodiak

Island Geographic Zone Committee formed a workgroup to conduct, with the assistance of a contractor, a qualitative risk assessment of oil and hazardous substance spill threats in the Kodiak Island Geographic zone, undertaken as part of the geographic zone contingency planning process. The Kodiak Island Geographic zone Committee Workgroup members relied on historical oil spill data recorded by the ADEC, NOAA, and the USCG MSD Kodiak and, in combination with observations by the Geographic Zone Committee and its workgroup members, identified potential sources and types of oil spills that may occur in the Kodiak Island Geographic zone. This risk assessment assisted the planning process in several respects. The level and types of spill risks observed in the remote villages of Kodiak were used to help determine the contents of the equipment packages that were later staged at these locations. The response priorities described in the Response Section of this plan were developed to be useful for the types of spills, including those described in the Scenarios Section of this plan. The Kodiak Island Geographic Zone Contingency Plan has been designed so that it can be utilized not only during catastrophic, large-scale spills but also during smaller, fishing vessel source spills, which are more commonly encountered by Kodiak response personnel.

These categories of spill risk have been qualitatively analyzed for the purpose of this plan, and include the following possibilities:

* Crude oil tanker spills in adjacent waters;
* Crude oil tanker spills originating in PWS or Cook Inlet;
* Operational spills at fixed facilities;
* Catastrophic spills due to equipment failures or tank ruptures at fixed facilities;
* Operational spills from fishing vessels during refueling;
* Fishing vessel-source spills due to vessel casualties;
* Freight vessel non-persistent spills due to casualties or groundings;
* Freight vessel bunker fuel spills due to casualties or groundings; “Orphan” spills which originate from underground storage tanks or other unidentified sources;
* Operational spills from tank vessels during refueling at Kodiak facilities;
* Tank vessel non-crude spills which result from casualties or groundings; and
* Fish processing vessels with hazardous substances (ammonia/chlorine).

Upon examining historical spill data, analyzing near-miss events, other observations, and data regarding the threat of oil spills workgroup members from the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone Committee determined that the risk of oil spills in the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone varies among the communities. Important variables such as season, prevailing weather, and time of day may aggravate the risk of certain types of spills.

1. Conclusions of the 1998 Risk Assessment

The Kodiak Island Geographic Zone Committee Workgroup made the following conclusions regarding the risk of oil and hazardous substance spills in the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone in 1998. These findings are still considered relevant for consideration today, and as such, remain as part of this plan. These observations are reflected in varying degrees in the scenarios chosen for inclusion in this plan (see Alaska Oil Spill and Hazardous Substance Release Scenarios on the References and Tools webpage). They are included in the response priorities identified in previous sections and in contents of the borough- owned spill response equipment packages, which have been staged for use as first response resources in the remote communities of the Kodiak Island Borough."

(Respective order of findings does not necessarily reflect severity or priority of risk.)

* + The most common type of oil spill in the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone is a fishing vessel- source diesel spill that occurs during refueling. Fishing vessel diesel spills are the most common type of oil spill in the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone, according to the records of the USCG MSD Kodiak and ADEC and a NOAA report documenting oil spills on Kodiak Island during an eleven-year period (1985-1995).
  + Foreign-flag freight vessels, especially log ships, pose a formidable spill risk, especially early in transit when such vessels carry significant quantities of bunker crude oil on board. In the fall of 1996, a near-miss occurred when the Korean flag logship PAN DYNAMIC suffered a loss of propulsion in Danger Bay. The PAN DYNAMIC had nearly 500,000 gallons of bunker crude oil onboard; had the vessel grounded or the hull ruptured, the resultant spill would have presented significant challenges to responders, including a possible language barrier, an unresponsive RP/PRP, no vessel contingency plan, and the remote location of the threatened shoreline areas. Freight vessels like the PAN DYNAMIC frequently transit the waters adjacent to Kodiak, particularly during the summer months. The grounding 373 of the M/V KUROSHIMA (November, 1997) and the M/V SELENDANG AYU (December, 2004) on Unalaska Island, further illustrates the risk posed by foreign cargo vessels. The M/V KUROSHIMA grounded in a winter storm and spilled approximately 40,000 gallons of bunker fuel. This scenario could easily have occurred in Kodiak. The M/V SELENDANG AYU grounded and broke apart after losing power during a severe storm, resulting in the loss of crew members and 300,000 gallons of bunker fuel, which fouled miles of shoreline.
  + In several of the remote communities on Kodiak, the municipal/village tank farms pose a considerable risk for both operational spills during refueling and catastrophic spills resulting from old or poorly maintained tanks and piping. Limited funding and resources in many smaller communities contribute to this problem. The USCG ISC Kodiak has the largest quantity of fuel stored at their upland facility in Women’s Bay, and a tank failure at this facility presents the potential for a large volume spill. The fact that a large quantity of response equipment and personnel are collocated with the facility serves to mitigate the risks from a large-scale spill or release at ISC Kodiak.
  + In Kodiak, as in many parts of rural Alaska, the term “worst-case scenario” may be linked more closely to geographic location, type of fuel, and weather/seasonal conditions than to the actual quantity of oil involved. Most areas and communities in the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone are not accessible by road system, and adverse weather conditions often complicate air and sea travel in the region. For this reason, a spill that originates in, or threatens, remote areas will pose many logistical challenges during a response. Other factors, such as the type of product spilled, nationality of vessel master and crew, and attitude and resources of the RP/PRP, can seriously complicate a spill response.
  + The large number of underground storage tanks on former defense sites poses a potential spill risk, especially when the location and/or contents of these tanks is unknown. The risk of leaks from underground storage tanks is chronic in the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone, and while the quantity of oil or other hazmat stored in these tanks is generally limited, it is important to recognize that underground storage tanks on Formerly Used Defense Sites and other such locations do pose a spill risk.
  + A crude oil tank ship operating in PWS, Cook Inlet, or other regions adjacent to Kodiak could potentially affect the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone, even if the spill source is located considerably beyond the limits of the geographic zone. This lesson was learned during the T/V EXXON VALDEZ spill, which devastated many shoreline areas in the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone. It is important that the Kodiak Island Geographic Zone be linked through notification procedures, communications, and response actions with geographic zone plans for adjacent regions. It is important that, when more than one local government is affected by a spill, the local governments work together within the command structure.
  + The fish processing plants located in the City of Kodiak, as well as in several remote communities, pose a moderate threat of hazardous substance releases, due to the quantities of ammonia (and sometimes chlorine) involved in processing fish products.

### 5340 – Environmentally Sensitive Areas

Pending development.

### 5350 – Wildlife Rescue and Recovery

|  |
| --- |
| **[REFERENCES AND TOOLS](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/)** |
| **Sensitive Areas, Protected Species, Fish, and Wildlife**   * Wildlife Protection Guidelines for Oil Spill Response in Alaska   **ADEC Arctic and Western Alaska Area Page: Associated Documents, Wildlife Protection**   * Pribilof Islands Wildlife Protection Guidelines |

The WPG provide spill responders with tools and background information to address wildlife concerns during a spill response. Questions regarding oiled or potentially oiled wildlife preparedness and response activities should be directed to the wildlife agencies, in particular USFWS, NMFS, and ADF&G. Operations should coordinate with the Planning Section/Environmental Unit to develop an incident- specific Wildlife Response Plan.

For responses involving the potential for interaction with federally listed species (Threatened and Endangered), the process for the FOSC to conduct an Endangered Species Act Section 7 Emergency Consultation can be found in the WPG. Contact information for the wildlife agencies can be found in the Initial Emergency Contacts section of the Wildlife Protection Guidelines for Oil Spill Response in Alaska.

Additionally, the Pribilof Islands Wildlife Protection Guidelines provide detailed information and tools to address wildlife concerns during a spill response in the Pribilof Islands, including priorities for response, contacts, expertise, facilities, and authorizations. The Pribilof Islands, including the communities of St. Paul and St. George, are located in the Bering Sea and are among the most environmentally sensitive areas in all of North America.

### 5360 – Aligning of NRDA With Response

|  |
| --- |
| **[REFERENCES AND TOOLS](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/)** |
| **Background**   * U.S. Department of Interior: NRDAR Primer * NOAA Office of Response and Restoration: Natural Resource Damage Assessment * Wildlife Protection Guidelines for Oil Spill Response in Alaska |

When oil spills or hazardous substance releases occur, state and federal agencies typically conduct or participate in emergency response activities to minimize impacts. The primary goals of emergency spill are to contain, control, and collect oil or hazardous substances to protect human health and the environment. Sometimes the extent of environmental damage requires further restoration. When this occurs, natural resource trustees from state and federal agencies may opt to conduct a NRDAR to restore injured resources. Authorities for natural resource trustees to conduct assessment and restoration activities are described in the NCP (40 CFR part 300); Clean Water Act (33 USC 1251-1376); Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (42 USC 9601 *et seq.*); and OPA 90 (33 USC 2701 *et seq.*). The State of Alaska has authority to pursue any person who injures or degrades the environment of the state under AS 46.03.780 Liability for Restoration.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Typical NRDAR Trustee Agencies in Alaska\* | |
| U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service | Alaska Department of Natural Resources |
| National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration | National Park Service |
| Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation | Bureau of Land Management |
| Alaska Department of Fish & Game | Bureau of Indian Affairs |
| Alaska Department of Law | U.S. Forest Service |

Note: Participation by a specific agency in NRDAR depends on whether the spill affects (or is likely to affect) natural resources under its jurisdiction. For spills under OPA 90, incident-specific NRDAR Trustees can include other state and federal agencies that own, manage, or control natural resources; federally recognized tribes that have governmental authority over lands; and foreign governments, depending on the spill location and resources affected.

Not all spills require a NRDAR, and there are no quantitative thresholds for initiating NRDAR (e.g., no minimum amount of spilled product, no requirement for USCG involvement, and no prerequisite for shoreline impacts). The NRDAR Trustee Representatives decide at what point to initiate NRDAR based on the nature of the spill and its actual or potential impacts to natural resources under their jurisdictions.

If a Unified Command is established for a spill with NRDAR concerns, NRDAR Trustee agencies may collectively appoint a NRDAR Liaison (see the USCG Incident Management Handbook) to represent the NRDAR team in the Unified Command and serve as a conduit for information to/from the Unified Command. However, NRDAR activities are conducted under separate authority and funding from response activities, and the OSCs do not direct the NRDAR. The NRDAR Trustees and Unified Command personnel are expected to coordinate and share resources and information to maximize efficiencies and reduce duplication. Because NRDAR activities may overlap with the response activities, NRDAR activities must be coordinated with response actions to ensure data collection and analysis do not interfere with response actions. The NRDAR field activities, particularly vessel or aircraft use, must be coordinated with the response agencies consistent with the NCP to ensure crew safety as well as site security. There may also be an obligation for NRDAR Trustees to consult under section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act if ground-disturbing NRDAR activities are proposed. Costs associated with NRDAR are tracked and addressed separately from response costs. NRDAR studies and restoration efforts often continue beyond the conclusion of emergency response activities.

NRDAR data and sampling needs may include (note that this is not a comprehensive list):

* Locations and trajectories of spilled oil or hazardous substances.
* Samples of oil or hazardous substances from the spill source.
* Samples of oil or hazardous substances in environmental media.
* Blood, tissue, or other samples from impacted resources.
* Locations and numbers of impacted fish and wildlife.
* Locations of natural resources at risk of being impacted or disturbed by response activities.

Type, magnitude, and duration of impacts to natural resources. The Unified Command may collect some of these data for its own purposes, and the NRDAR team would request that the Unified Command share these data, thereby reducing costs and duplication of efforts. If sufficient data are not collected to support NRDAR goals, the NRDAR team may deploy field staff to collect data independently from response activities. Typical NRDAR field activities may include systematic carcass searches and collections, environmental media sampling (pre- and post-impact), habitat characterization, biota abundance assessments, human use assessments, and aerial wildlife Surveys.

Information sharing between response and NRDAR teams helps to minimize injuries to natural resources and human use of those resources. Further, coordination of response and NRDAR efforts maximizes the likelihood of successful resource protection, mitigates resource injuries, and maximizes restoration of natural resources. Information sharing avoids duplication of efforts and expenses; maximizes efficient use of staffing, equipment, and data; and avoids conflicts, misunderstandings, and interference in ongoing operations.

## Helpful links:

* *Natural Resource Damage Assessment and Restoration Primer for Federal, State and Tribal trustees, Federal On-Scene Coordinators, and Others Involved in Preparedness and Emergency Response Activities under the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan, CERCLA, OPA and Other Authorities,* available on the DOI Restoration Program web page.
* The NMFS *Guidelines for Assessing Exposure and Impacts of Oil Spills on Marine Mammals*, available from the NOAA Institutional Repository.
* NOAA Office of Response and Restoration Natural Resource Damage Assessment web page

## 5400 – National Incident Management System (NIMS)

|  |
| --- |
| [**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |
| **National and Statewide Policy**  • Alaska RCP Part 1 Contingency Planning Guidance ADEC and USCG will utilize ICS per their agency guidance.  **Agency Response Guides**   * AIMS Guide, Section 2.7 Unified Command * USCG IMH, Unified Command * USCG ICS Position Job Aids * Wildlife Protection Guidelines for Oil Spill Response in Alaska   **Command**   * Alaska Implementation Guidelines for the Protection of Historic Properties   **Cultural Resources & Historic Properties**  Programmatic Agreement on Protection of Historic Properties during Emergency Response under the National Oil and Hazardous Substance Pollution Contingency Plan |

In addition to the pre-designated SOSCs, ADEC maintains trained area response teams to manage minor (Type 4), medium (Type 2-3), and major (Type 1) incidents. Note: Type I and II are usually only the only incidents that may require an Emergency Management Team. When an Emergency Management team is involved, these are referred to as complex incidents.

Although the USCG and ADEC are the lead federal and state agencies with broad responsibilities during an oil spill or hazardous substance release, other federal and state agencies have major roles in spill response, which are defined by federal and state statutes.

Every effort will be made to incorporate personnel from participating agencies in specific ICS functional roles within the Planning, Finance/Administration, Operations, Logistics and/or the Command Staff. All participants assigned to the response will work under the direction of the FOSC or SOSC while representing their respective agencies.

The FOSC will incorporate all federal agencies with regulatory roles into a single federal response to an oil discharge and hazardous substance release - with a single FOSC in charge. The FOSC is responsible for representing all federal response action concerns. The FOSC is the final arbitrator within the federal response organization. All disputes should be resolved within the response structure, so the federal government can speak with a single consistent voice - the FOSC's.

State of Alaska agencies with regulatory or mandated roles will organize into a single State response to an oil discharge or hazardous substance release with a single SOSC in charge. Even though the SOSC is from the ADEC, they are responsible for representing **all** State concerns. The SOSC is also the final arbitrator within the State's spill response organization. All disputes should be resolved within the response structure, so the State can speak with a single, timely, consistent voice - the SOSC's. Disputes that cannot be resolved within the spill response structure should be elevated by the Agency Representative or SOSC to the Crisis Management Team for resolution at the Commissioner level.

Per the NIMS Command and Management component, the specific purposes of establishing an Area Command are to:

* oversee the management and support of multiple incidents, and/or
* oversee the management of large incidents that cross over jurisdictional boundaries.

Large complex incidents or multiple incidents over a large geographic area might require formation of an Area Command to manage critical resources. These types of incidents call for a coordinated response, with large-scale coordination typically found at a higher jurisdictional level. An Area Command is an expansion of the Incident Command function and is activated only if necessary, depending on the complexity of the incident and management span of-control considerations.

Setting incident-specific objectives and managing incident-specific tactical operations and support remain the responsibility of the individual Incident Commander or Unified Command. [Figure 1-6](#_bookmark41) depicts the response organization established during the 2010 Deepwater Horizon incident.

An Area Command provides strategic direction and oversight of incident management to ensure agency objectives and direction are met. Area Command prioritizes incidents, allocates and reallocates critical resources to support identified needs, and ensures all applicable parties have access to incident information.

In addition to providing strategic direction, Area Command also has the responsibility to coordinate with federal, state, tribal, and local governments, and volunteer assisting and/or cooperating organizations. An Area Command will also have to coordinate with other activated dispatch centers including Department Operations Centers, EOCs, and MAC Groups as appropriate. An Area Command does not have direct operational responsibilities. Area Command is ultimately responsible for the successful mitigation of the incident(s) and provides overall strategic direction but leaves tactical direction to the Incident Commands/Unified Commands.

The SOSC for the affected region will work within the Area Command. The individual incidents will be under the command of SOSC representatives. The Area Command will coordinate all spill response efforts.

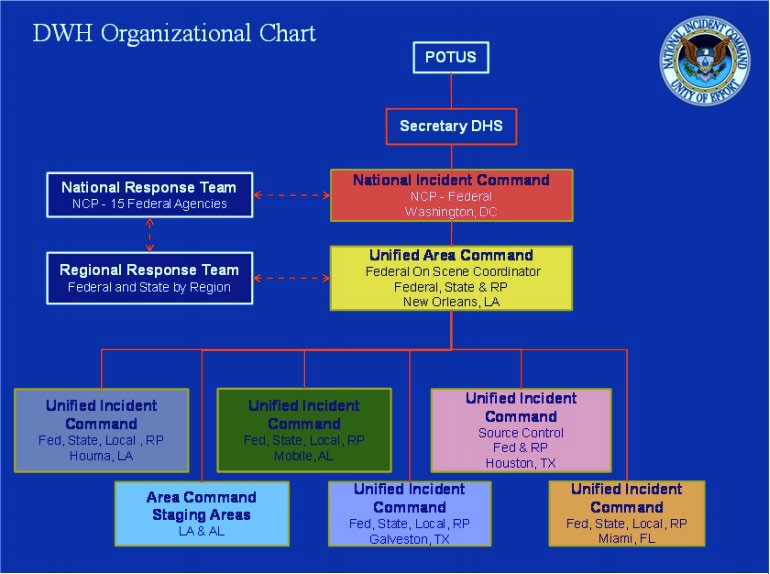
**Figure 1-6: Example Area Command from the 2010 Deep Water Horizon Response**

Figure sourced from: *A Perspective from Within Deepwater Horizon’s Unified Command Post Houma,* Deepwater Horizon Study Group Working Paper dated January 2011.

### 5410 – Unified Command (UC)

Under the NCP and State statutes, state and federal governments are responsible for ensuring responses to oil discharges and hazardous substance release incidents are timely and adequate. This responsibility has three aspects:

* Conduct the government's oversight functions concerning monitoring, investigating, permitting, and collecting documentation for possible litigation or cost recovery.
* Augment the RP/PRP's cleanup efforts, when necessary, to contain the release, recover the product, and minimize the impact to the environment; and
* Take over containment, control and cleanup operations when necessary.

Federal and state governments conduct and coordinate these three functions using the Unified ICS. The federal and state governments' oversight function only involves government or contracted resources, although it is coordinated with other parties involved in the cleanup effort.

Although an incident may involve a single incident commander, often from the RP/PRP or local jurisdiction, the focus of this plan is on a coordinated multi-jurisdictional or a unified command response.

In the event an RP/PRP is identified and is responding: the UC will receive an incident briefing, assess current response actions, and identify immediate response priorities. Following initial response actions by the RP/PRP, consistent with their industry response plans, the state and/or federal agencies with jurisdiction may establish a Unified Command with the RP/PRP.

For significant oil discharges and hazardous substance releases, there will normally be OSCs from the federal and state governments and a RP/PRP IC. There may also be a tribal and/or local OSC for incidents posing an immediate threat to public safety and those within their jurisdictions. When there is not an RP/PRP or the RP/PRP is unable to respond satisfactorily; or the federal or state OSC takes over response activities, the IC will be determined by Unified Command.

The UC direct control, containment, removal, and disposal of the spill. The RP/PRP IC and the agencies with jurisdictional responsibility will contribute to the process of:

* Determining overall incident objectives and priorities;
* Selecting strategies;
* Ensuring joint planning for tactical activities;
* Ensuring integrated tactical operations are conducted;
* Maximizing use of all assigned resources; and
* Resolving conflicts.

The Unified Command oversees all aspects of incident response (e.g., oversight, monitoring, resource allocation, and cleanup). The FOSC and SOSC make the determination of the adequacy of the RP/PRP's control, containment, removal, and disposal efforts. The Unified Commanders will:

* Designate the IC (If RP/PRP lead, generally a qualified individual is the designated RP/PRP IC); where the RP/PRP is unknown or where the RP/PRP is not adequately responding to the incident, designate the IC (who will normally be one of the Unified Commanders assigned to the Unified Command);
* Designate officers and section chiefs for each section within the ICS;
* Review and approve a consolidated incident action plan (IAP); and
* Ensure the IAP is carried out by the IC. There can be only one IC at any given time. However, the IC can change as incidents progress if circumstances arise that are beyond the ability and/or resources of the RP/PRP.
* Key positions may be established to assume responsibility for activities that are not part of the line organization. Unified Commanders/OSCs determine who fills these positions.
* Safety Officer (See Section 2200): Assesses hazardous/unsafe situations and develops a safety plan to ensure personnel safety.
* Public Information Officer (See Section 2300): The point of contact for the media and individuals who desire information about the incident.
* Liaison Officer (See Section 2400): The point of contact for affected communities, interest groups/stakeholders that do not have jurisdictional authority, landowners, leaseholders, RCACs, government agencies, and other groups of interested parties. Several LOFRs may be designated, depending on the level of coordination required. The Liaison Officers coordinate with the RSC, if one is activated.

When an incident occurs with single jurisdiction and one agency has primary responsibility, the single command structure will be established.

### 5420 – FOSC Decision Authority

Refer to section 3160.

### 5430 – Responsible Party

The RP/PRP supports the IC if the RP/PRP is responding and has adequate resources to dedicate to the effort. Under State regulations 18 AAC 75.315, it is the responsibility of the RP/PRP to contain, control, and clean up an oil discharge or hazardous substance release. Similar federal laws require RP/PRPs to respond to their spills and oblige the RP/PRP to direct its own containment, control, and cleanup efforts. While the RP/PRP is required to respond to a spill, the SOSC oversees the RP/PRP's containment, control, and cleanup efforts and has the authority to take over or supplement the response activities if the SOSC determines that the response is inadequate (18 AAC 75.320). The FOSC has similar authority under federal law. OPA 90 authorizes the USCG and the EPA to direct the PRP’s activities without "federalizing" (taking federal control of) the spill cleanup efforts.

The RP/PRP may use contracted resources including OSROs, IMTs, and NTV Cleanup Contractors, to assist or to act on their behalf during the incident responses. These entities may fill ICS positions or work in the field to facilitate cleanup efforts.

### 5440 – Common Operating Picture (COP)

Pending development.

### 5450 – Incident Command Post (ICP)

|  |
| --- |
| [**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |
| **Understanding and implementing the Investigator Role:**   * USCG IMH * AIMS Guide |

**Incident Command Post Establishment:** A field command post will be assembled to coordinate efforts until the FOSC, SOSC, LOSC, and RP/PRP can establish the command center. The location of this field command post will depend upon the location and severity of spill, time of year, weather, and other considerations.

State, federal, and local personnel arriving on-scene should realize that workspace, telephone lines, and other office resources might be quite limited during the initial response. Individuals are encouraged to bring cellular/satellite phones. Cellular phone capabilities also can be severely limited or non-existent at the incident location.

*Hour 6-96: Incident Management Team*

The Incident Management Team forms as additional federal, state, tribal, and local response personnel arrive on-scene. After the initial response, the scope and size of the spill can be gauged; the Unified Command will convene, and ICS staffing will increase or decrease. In a government-led spill response, the Unified Command will designate an Incident Commander. In a RP/PRP-led response, the Incident Commander will be a representative of the RP/PRP. The Incident Commander will designate appropriately trained personnel as Section Chiefs for the Operations, Planning, Logistics, and Finance/Administration Sections of the ICS. As the response develops, appropriate ICS functions will be added until a full response team is in place.

Regardless of the spill volume, the OSCs and resource agency representatives will initially operate from their normal offices. For significant spills, a joint command center might be required. In general, a command post is established in the closest community that has the necessary services and support facilities. For response in remote locations, command posts are often in regional hub communities (Anchorage, Fairbanks, and Juneau).

There are several established and equipped municipal emergency operations centers throughout Alaska, some of the primary EOCs are listed in Table 5-4. Schools and community centers are often utilized as EOCs in rural communities. Contact local government to arrange. Many agencies and industry have designated and equipped ICPs and EOCs; these might be available to host a joint command center.

**Table 5-4: Established Emergency Operations Center**

For information on locations about preidentified or potential EOC’s contact DHSEM in rural areas.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| [REFERENCES AND TOOLS](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) | |
| Understanding and implementing the Investigator Role:   * USCG IMH * AIMS Guide | |
| Established Emergency Operations Centers | |
| City | Facility |
| Anchorage | Municipality of Anchorage EOC |
| Anchorage/JBER | State EOC |
| Wasilla | Matanuska-Susitna Borough EOC |
| Soldotna | Kenai Peninsula Borough Emergency Response Center |
| Kodiak | Kodiak Island Borough Assembly Chambers (Designated EOC) Kodiak Alaska Army National Guard Armory (Alternate EOC) |
| Fairbanks | Fairbanks North Star Borough EOC |
| Mobile (Based in Anchorage) | ADMVA/ADHSEM Mobile EOC |

The agencies that investigate incidents varies by the type and location of the incident. [Table 5-5](#_bookmark51) summarizes the agencies that may have investigative authority over a specific incident.

**Table 5-5: Investigating Agencies**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Incident Type/Location** | **Investigator** |
| Oil discharges and hazardous substance releases and other environmental regulations | ADEC USCG EPA |
| Transportation-related accidents | [National Transportation Safety Board (NTSB)](http://www.ntsb.gov/)  Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA) USCG |
| Chemical accidents at fixed industrial facilities, including petroleum refineries | U.S. Chemical Safety Board (CSB) |
| Incidents involving worker safety issues, including casualties. | Alaska OSHA Federal OSHA |
| Criminal investigations | Local law enforcement Alaska State Troopers  Federal Bureau of Investigation |
| Violation of laws protecting wildlife and historic properties | Natural and Cultural Resource Trustee Agencies (USFWS, NMFS, NPS, BLM, ADF&G, ADNR, etc.) |

***5460 – Public Information***

|  |
| --- |
| [REFERENCES AND TOOLS](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |
| **Contact Information**   * ADHSEM Local Area Emergency Alert System Plans * ADHSEM Small Community Emergency Response Plans   **Contact Information**   * ACP Contact Directory * Alaska Institute for Justice, Language Interpreter Center |

Many communities have reverse 911 and broadcast text messaging capabilities to disseminate emergency messages, such as shelter in place recommendations.

Three separate systems for broadcast of emergency messages are available to the OSC. These include the NOAA Weather Radio System, the State of Alaska EAS, and the NAWAS.

NOAA Weather Radio System: The Alaskan NOAA Weather Radio System is handled through the NWS and is constantly updated. The NOAA Weather Radio System operates in two modes (i.e., normal and alarm). In the normal mode the system provides regionally specific updated weather information. In an emergency, NWS can activate the alarm mode. In the alarm mode, NWS can remotely activate any one of 15 remote radio weather transmitters. The OSC can activate the alarm mode of the Alaskan NOAA Weather Radio System by contacting the NWS and stating that they wish to activate the NOAA Weather Radio System to service certain geographical areas. All messages should be short and concise. As a minimum, provide the following information:

* The nature of the emergency;
* Actions underway by local, State and federal agencies and the Responsible Party; and
* Special instructions to the public.

Standard NOAA weather radio transmitters (with a nominal 45-mile broadcast radius) are situated at strategic locations throughout the state. In addition, when NOAA makes a broadcast on its weather radio affecting a specific geographical region, it can also notify the local primary CPCS-1, a component of the EAS, covering the affected area and ask the CPCS-1 station to rebroadcast the emergency message.

State of Alaska Emergency Broadcasting System: The ADHSEM is responsible for activation of the State EAS. The State EAS can be activated statewide or regionally. To use the EAS, contact ADHSEM and request system activation.

NAWAS: The ADHSEM also operates the Alaska component of NAWAS. The NAWAS alerting system is designed to provide immediate notification to 28 communities and agencies located in Alaska. This system uses dedicated commercially leased land lines. To use this alerting system, contact ADHSEM and request activation of the NAWAS.

To activate either the EAS or the NAWAS contact ADHSEM at 1-800-478-2337 or 907-428-7000 and provide information as noted above.

Communications throughout Alaska can be limited by terrain, limited communications infrastructure and limited-service providers. Alaska’s communication technology options and their potential limitations are described in [Table 5-6.](#_bookmark134)

With the growing number of non-English or English as a second language speakers into Alaska, and increased interaction with foreign-flag vessels, language barriers may arise. Response staff may need the skills of an interpreter. Local hospitals and the State Troopers are the two most likely sources for the names of available interpreters. EPA and USCG Tribal Coordinators can assist in identifying interpreters of Alaska native languages. The Alaska Institute for Justice, Language Interpreter Center is another resource for interpreters.

**Table 5-6: Agency Owned/Managed Communications Assets**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Agency** | **Description** |
| ADEC | Communications equipment; managed by ADEC PPR Warehouse Portable communications trailer |
| DOA Enterprise Technology Services | Provides communications support (296-5781 in Anchorage). |
| ADMVA | Mobile emergency communications system |
| ADMVA/ Alaska National Guard: | Emergency Communications Response Team 103rd CST has a communications van |
| USDOD | Extensive communications capabilities. SUPSALV also has a command trailer |
| ADPS/AST | Communications trailer |

Each agency may have limitations and restrictions regarding the use of their communication equipment.

**Table 5-7: Communications Options**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| TECHNOLOGY | DESCRIPTION | LIMITATIONS |
| Landline | Voice and internet/data communications | Service, especially data service can be limited in remote locations. |
| Cellular | Voice, text and internet/data communications | Service in many locations is limited due to terrain. In remote communities, cell service is often available only through a single provider; cell phones from outside responders on other networks may not work. |
| Satellite | Telephone and data.  Frequently used in extremely remote locations. Satellite phones and portable satellite communications packages are available to establish service. | Service in many locations is limited due to terrain, latitude, and weather |
| Radio | VHF radio communications is the primary radio band used by the State of Alaska, EPA, and USCG. However, many local emergency responders utilize the UHF band. | Repeater location and accessibility; ALMR compatibility |
| Electronic | Documents may be sent electronically. Additionally, many organizations and communities have social media outlets (i.e.  Facebook groups/pages), that allow for rapid dissemination of information to the community. | *See limitations on data/internet service.* |

For all communication technology, response communications can overload the local capability, particularly in remote locations.

**ALMR:** The ALMR system is the two-way VHF radio system in use today by first responders and public safety officials for instant, effective, and private communications during everyday operation. The system provides the efficiency, security and flexibility required during emergencies for communications on demand and in real time. The ALMR transportable capability provides coverage in areas outside the range of the fixed infrastructure to increase capacity during an emergency or event, or to provide temporary communications for a site where communications are down. [Table 5-7](#_bookmark135) provides a description of agency-owned/managed communication assets in Alaska.

### 5470 – Planning

|  |
| --- |
| [REFERENCES AND TOOLS](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |
| **Agency Response Guides**   * **Agency Response Guides** * AIMS Guide, Chapter 4.0 Incident Management System: IMT Section 4.2.5 Incident Situation Display * AIMS Guide Appendix F: Incident Situation Display Status Boards and * USCG IMH * **Agency Response Guides** * AIMS Guide, Appendix E: General Purpose and Description of ICS Forms, Page E-6 Incident Status Summary * USCG IMH, List of forms, Chapter 24.1 * ADEC ICS Forms   **Agency Response Guides**   * USCG IMH, Chapter 3, Operation Planning Cycle, Chapter 8-1 Planning Section * USCG ICS Position Job Aids * ADEC ICS Forms * AIMS Guide Appendix B and Position Descriptions * AIMS Guide Appendix D IMT Meeting Guidelines * AIMS Guidea Appendix E General Purpose and Description of ICS Forms, Page E-6 Incident Status Summary   **Agency Response Guides**   * AIMS Guide * USCG IMH   **ICS Resources**   * USCG Operation Planning P’s * Fema Planning Cycle |

Planning Section function and staff positions can be found in the NIMS Guidance. Chapter subsections provide a brief overview of the Units within the Planning Section.

ICS Forms are available on ADEC’s website, and the planning cycle is further explained on the FEMA website or within AIMS, Appendix D IMT Meeting Guidelines.

While there are many software GIS tools available commercially, the USCG is required by policy to use NOAA’s Arctic ERMA as the preferred common operational picture tool during an NRS exercise or incident response.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| [REFERENCES AND TOOLS](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) | |
| **Mapping and GIS** | |
| **Data Source** | **Description** |
| Arctic ERMA (Environmental Response Management Application®), NOAA | ERMA: NOAA’s Online Mapping Tool  Biologically Sensitive Areas, Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI), Most Environmentally Sensitive Areas (MESA), and Regional Maps (USGS Quadrangles, NOAA Nautical Maps) |
| Alaska Mapper, ADNR | Alaska Mapper - Interactive access to State of Alaska land records |
| [Alaska Community Database Online](https://dcra-cdo-dcced.opendata.arcgis.com/) | DCRA GIS community data |
| ShoreZone Mapper  Use a browser such as Chrome, Firefox, or Edge for best results. | ShoreZone imagery, Low tide, oblique aerial imagery: This standardized system catalogs both geomorphic and biological resources at mapping scales of better than 1:10,000. The high resolution, attribute-rich dataset is a useful tool for extrapolation of site data over broad spatial ranges for creating a variety of habitat models and oil spill response tools |
| ADEC Mapping Links | ADEC Geographic Information Systems Maps ADEC Open Data (GIS Data)  ADEC Drinking Water Protection Areas ADEC PPR  ADEC Seafood Processing |
| ESRI’s ArcGIS | [ArcGIS Online](https://www.arcgis.com/home/webmap/viewer.html) |
| Alaska Ocean Observing System | AOOS Data Resources Page |
| BLM’s Spacial Data Management System | SDMS includes access to BLM-Alaska land record documents including current federal land ownership and native, state and private land conveyance and easements |
| **Weather, Rivers, Tides, and Ice** | |
| **Data Source** | **Description** |
| NWS SPOT | Weather forecast for incident and events Anchorage: 907-266-5167  Fairbanks: 907-458-3800  Incident Meteorologist: 907-790-6824 |
| NWS AHPS Monitor,  NWS River Ice Stream Gauge | River Conditions |
| NWS Ice Desk | Sea Ice Conditions |
| NOAA’s Tides and Currents | Tidal Conditions |
| [NOAA’s NCEI Arctic Action Team](https://www.nodc.noaa.gov/about/arcticteam.html) | NOAA’s National Centers for Environmental Information – Satellite and Information Service, including:   * NCEI Oceans and Sea Ice * NCEI Weather and Climate * NCEI Geophysics and Bathymetry |
| See Section 4800 *Required Correspondence Permits Consultation and Reports* for information that might be required during or after an incident. | |

In general, ADEC issues SITREPS, while the USCG produces POLREPS; however, the terms refer to similar reports. SITREPS and/or POLREPs are prepared for pollution events of significance/potential significance and whenever the OSLTF has been opened. The USCG uses an internal message system to disseminate POLREPS and related information.

The ADEC disseminates information on ongoing emergency spill response activities through the issuance of periodic SITREPs. The number and frequency of these reports depends upon the severity of the incident and the size and scope of ADEC response activities associated with the incident. ADEC SITREPs are routinely distributed to ADEC management, the Governor’s Office, Legislators, other agencies, local communities, tribes, media, as well as to all appropriate stakeholders depending on the specific incident. Additional SITREPs are generated during the cleanup and recovery phase to keep interested parties informed on the progress of this aspect of the response.

5470.1 – Documentation Unit

Minimum Requirements – Each agency shall immediately implement document control and collection procedures. In all cases telephone logs, correspondence, reports, time records, and field notes shall be considered part of documentation. Numerical document control by all participating agencies and a mechanism for centralized document control and retention shall be instituted at the agency level. All staff shall be subject to a "Check In - Check Out" process through the Resource Unit of the Planning Section to ascertain that vital records are retained onsite.

Additional documentation and data management requirements shall vary by incident. ADEC, in conjunction with the ADOL, shall establish the documentation and data management requirements for each incident. Attention shall be paid to cost recovery requirements. ADEC provides each participating agency written instructions for documentation requirements exceeding the minimum amount threshold.

**5470.2 – Environmental Unit**

|  |
| --- |
| [REFERENCES AND TOOLS](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |
| **Agency Response Guides**   * AIMS Guide, Appendix B * USCG IMH, Chapter 8-11, Environmental Unit   Refer to Section 4800 for a list of Permits that the Environmental Unit may be tasked to complete |

### 5480 – Operations

|  |
| --- |
| [**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |
| **Agency Incident Management Guidance**   * AIMS Guide, Appendix A Operations Section * USCG IMH, Chapter 7-1 Operations Section |

The Section focuses on oil spill response operations. For guidance on responding to a hazardous substance release, refer to Chapter 7000 on Hazardous Substances.

The Operations Section is responsible for the direction and coordination of incident tactical operations, including the development of detailed operational plans based on the Unified Command objectives. The Operations Section collects information from field level sources, communicates with, and makes recommendations to the Unified Command.

|  |
| --- |
| Within the Operations Section, the guide provides for a wide variety of functions that may be organized into branches, divisions, groups, task forces, etc. A pre-established organizational structure is not provided as each situation will determine the need for functional elements, which can then be organized to best meet the needs of the Operations Section Chief.  (AIMS Guide, Executive Summary) |

The Operations Section expands and/or contracts based upon the existing and projected needs of the incident. Initially, the Operations Section usually consists of those few resources first assigned to an incident. (These resources will initially report directly to the Incident Commander.)

The number and types of branches and divisions/groups are incident specific. The [AIMS Guide](https://dec.alaska.gov/media/8433/aims-guide.pdf) and the USCG IMH identifies the key functions within the Operations Section, listed below in Table 5-8 and Table 5-9. The nature and gravity of the incident will dictate the necessary response structure established within the Operations Section.

The specifics of the incident dictate the response and directs the organization of the operations section. Some considerations that can affect and inform the organization are:

* Incident objectives;
* Size and topography of the affected area;
* Complexity of the incident and number of tasks;
* Span of control;
* Logistics requirements; and
* Number and locations of command post and staging areas.

**Table 5-8:** [**AIMS Guide,**](https://dec.alaska.gov/media/8433/aims-guide.pdf) **Operations Section, Critical Functional Areas**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Critical Functional Areas | |
| Field Command | Source Control |
| Site Safety Officer | Wildlife Response |
| Staging Area Management | Salvage |
| Field Safety Representative | Decontamination |
| Air Operations | In Situ Burn Operations |
| Recovery | Dispersant Operations |
| Protection | EMS |
| SAR | Waste Management & Disposal |
| Hazmat | Law Enforcement |
| Fire Suppression | Away Team |

**Table 5-9: USCG IMH, Chapter 7-1, Operations Section Positions**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| USCG IMH, Chapter 7-1, Operations Section Positions | |
| Operations Section Chief | Operations Branch Director |
| Deputy Operations Section Chief | Division/Group Supervisor |
| Intelligence/Investigations Functions | Strike Team/Task Force Leader |
| Staging Area Manager | Operations Task Force Monitor |
| Air Operations Branch Director | Single Resource Manager |

Operations activities for hazardous substance, pollutant, or contaminant releases are dependent upon the way they are released (i.e., explosion, train derailment, fire, etc.) and the environment (air, water, soil) and/or structures impacted by the release. FOSC authority to respond is dictated by the NCP, Subpart E. FOSCs should follow the phases outlined there. In general, operations activities can be grouped into the following general steps, listed in Table 5-10. (These steps are not presented in a chronological order and not all are necessary in all responses.)

**Table 5-10: General Operations Activities**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Notifications and Communications** | * Notification * Communication of the hazard warning to others * Initiation of emergency decontamination of casualties |
| **Victim Health and Safety** | * Evacuation/shelter-in-place * Removal of victims to a safe area * Observation of signs and symptoms of casualties |
| **Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment** | * Determination of the contaminant/hazards involved * Plume and runoff forecasts * Determination of extent of contamination * Sampling of water/soil/air/product * Determination of threat to human health and the environment |
| **Site Control and Worker Health and Safety** | * Establishment of hot, warm, and cold zones * Control of access to area * Initiation of decontamination procedures for response personnel/equipment |
| **Containment and Clean-up** | * Control/stoppage of further releases |
|  | * Containment of material already released * Implementation of countermeasures |

Citing for staging areas should prioritize previously disturbed areas. Coordination with the Environmental Unit is necessary to mitigate impacts to trustee resources.

Defensive response measures include detecting a release, notifying the public and appropriate agencies, predicting plume movement, and protecting the public through evacuation or shelter-in-place tactics.

Offensive response measures include monitoring chemical concentrations and entering hazard zones to accomplish rescue, control, decontamination, or other objectives. The key to an effective offensive response is a well-trained, equipped, and practiced hazmat team.

Response staff should refer to OSHA HAZWOPER standards 29 CFR 1910.120. For personnel safety, it is imperative that responders know which level they are trained and qualified to respond. Other response objectives may be prioritized during an incident, such as providing medical care, firefighting capability, and decontamination

The following agencies can provide on-site sampling as well as limited field analyses of samples.

* EPA – Region 10
* USCG Pacific Strike Team
* FBI Hazardous Materials Response Unit
* National Guard 103rd CST

Several laboratories can assist in sample analysis; however, laboratory capabilities vary. Available analyses, detection limit, sample type, and turn-around times vary.

The State labs for ADEC and ADHSS can analyze several matrices (soil, water, air, biological samples) for a variety of contaminants, including capabilities in general chemistry, radiological isotope identification and activity, and biological agents.

EPA’s START contractor maintains BOAs with several labs, these are listed in Table 5-11. However, it should be noted that this is not an exhaustive list and other labs, including other Alaska-based labs, may be available.

**Table 5-11: Analytical Labs (EPA/START BOA Laboratories)**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **LABORATORY** | **CAPABILITIES** |
| EMSL Analytical, New Jersey | Asbestos |
| A & B Labs | General Chemistry/ Limited Air |
| Eurofins Air Toxics (Air) | Air |
| ARI (General) | General |
| ALS Environmental, California | Air |
| ALS Environmental, Washington | General Chemistry/ Dioxin |
| GEL Laboratories | General Chemistry |
| Lab/Cor, Inc, Oregon and Washington | Asbestos |
| On Site Environmental | General Chemistry |
| Test America, Alaska, Washington, Phoenix | General Chemistry, Dioxin, Air |
| EMT Laboratory, Illinois | General Chemistry |
| Pace Analytical | Air, Hydrocarbons, Dioxins |

In situ burn, IWI, or any other response tactic that has the potential to create particulates or other air pollution, must be monitored by the responsible party. Alternatively, the USCG’s National Strike Force or EPA’s Emergency Response Teams may be deployed to complete the required particulate and/or air pollution monitoring. NOAA’s Scientific Support Coordinator may also be used to access plume modeling assistance via the Air Resources Laboratory.

Several plume modelling programs/applications are available for hazardous substance gas vapors and/or particulate plumes. These range from simple (ALOHA) to complex (HYSPLIT).

**ALOHA:** ALOHA can predict the movement of hazardous substances in the atmosphere and display the toxic threat zones on a digital map via MARPLOT. ALOHA can also estimate thermal and explosive threat zones of flammable chemicals. ALOHA has almost a thousand chemicals in its database. MARPLOT uses electronic maps created by the United States Bureau of the Census that cover the entire country. ALOHA and MARPLOT are available downloaded for free as part of the [CAMEO software suite from EPA.](https://www.epa.gov/cameo/what-cameo-software-suite)

Use and Limitations: ALOHA is a basic tool for responders to use and does not require significant specialist training to utilize; while simple to use, it has several limitations as it does not consider several variables used in more advanced modelling.

Gaussian Plume Model: The Gaussian plume model is the most common air pollution model. It is based on a simple formula that describes the three-dimensional concentration field generated by a point source under stationary meteorological and emission conditions.

Use and Limitations: Gaussian plume models are used heavily in air quality modelling and environmental consultancy. The model can be used to illustrate the following phenomena: Effect of wind fluctuations / speed on pollutant concentrations. Effect of vertical stability on mixing and concentrations at the ground. Gaussian-plume models 'break down' during low wind speed or calm conditions due to the inverse wind speed dependence of the steady-state plume equation, and this limits their application.

Contact: The CST 103rd has staff stationed in Anchorage trained in performing this model. NOAA Air Resources Lab may also be contacted.

HYSPLIT Model: HYSPLIT is one of NOAA’s most widely used atmospheric transport and dispersion air modeling systems. It can be used to determine where airborne particles originated as well as where they’re likely to go based on historic and anticipated weather patterns. Unlike ALOHA, HYSLPLIT models are available for modeling particulates, such as smoke.

Use and Limitations: A user-friendly trajectory or dispersion model, the READY (Real-time Environmental Applications and Display system), can be run from the NOAA’s Air Resources Laboratory [HYSPLIT website.](https://www.ready.noaa.gov/HYSPLIT.php) However, this interface does have limitations in its accuracy and detail and is designed with atmospheric scientists as the intended user. Hazardous Substance release responders should contact NOAA for assistance is preparing a more accurate and complete model.

In Situ Burning: This model can be used for *in situ* burning smoke plumes, although it is based on wood smoke and not smoke from petroleum fires. Personnel from ADEC’s Division of Air Quality are learning to run HYSPLIT models (early 2020) to support in situ burn decision making.

* Contact: NOAA’s Air Resources Laboratory, or ADEC’s Scientific Support Manager for more information.

At some point after the peak of the initial response/emergency action phase, the nature of site activities may evolve into a removal or cleanup action. The responders involved in the initial response/emergency action phase may not be actively involved with this phase and additional resources may be brought in to perform the removal and cleanup activities. In addition, it is possible that additional federal and/or State agency representatives may need to be involved with the removal action to ensure that regulatory mandates are followed. It is critical that the initial responders debrief the incoming clean up staff prior to demobilizing. Standard short-term removal and cleanup actions are:

* Evaluate cleanup/decontamination options
* Implement cleanup alternatives

Some sites will move to a long-term monitoring and/or remediation phase. This is outside the scope of the ACP.

Several different special and/or hazardous wastes may be generated as a result of an incident. Disposal of hazardous wastes are regulated by the state under AS 46.03.296. Decisions on the disposal of special wastes are made on a case-by-case basis as stipulated by federal and state statues. The RP/PRP or lead agency must address proper disposal of the wastes in accordance with the RCRA, the NCP and ACP, and state and local regulations. Options for disposal of materials connected to the emergency response action will be addressed by the state with support by the federal agencies for agents, substances, or radioactive materials that need special care.

**5485 – Logistics**

**5485.1 – Demobilization Unit**

|  |
| --- |
| [REFERENCES AND TOOLS](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |
| **Planning**   * Demobilization plan – Sample plan template |

### 5490 – Joint Information Center/Joint Information System

|  |
| --- |
| [**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |
| **Agency Response Guides**   * AIMS Guide * EPA IMH   **Contact Information**   * Alaska DCRA, Community Database Online * ACP Contact Directory   **ICS Resources**  USCG ICS Job Aid: Communication Unit Leader (COML)  **Public Information Officer**   * PIO Job Aid - includes media contacts and information on the JIC. |

During a major response when media interest is expected to last several days, the Unified Command should task the PIO with establishing a JIC to coordinate the public affairs activities of participating agencies and parties. A JIC is a co-located group of representatives from local, state, federal, tribal, and private organizations designated to handle public information needs during an incident or event. The JIC is designed to fit naturally into the incident command structure and can be customized to reflect the size of the incident or event, expanding or contracting to meet the needs of the incident. Establishing a JIC under the ICS is the most effective means of meeting information requirements and can make the difference between the public perceiving the incident to be under control or out of control.

**5490.1 – Public Information Officer (PIO)**

**5490.2 – Liaison Officer (LOFR)**

The LOFR is the point of contact for affected communities, interest groups that do not have jurisdictional authority, landowners, leaseholders, RCACs, government agencies, and other groups of interested parties. The LOFR coordinates with the RSC, if one is activated, and assists the Unified Command in maintaining communications and coordination with various agencies and organizations.

Unified Command staff do not always represent all agencies/organizations with an interest or responsibility in responding to the incident. Each agency represented in the Unified Command may assign an agency-specific Liaison to ensure compliance with their statutory and regulatory obligation.

**Table 5-12: Marine Pilot Associations**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | |
| **Name** | **Contact Information** | **Phone** | **Email/Website** |
| Alaska Marine Pilots, LLC | 3705 Arctic Blvd., #107  Anchorage, Alaska 99503 | 907-581-1240 | [amp@ampilots.com](mailto:amp@ampilots.com) |
| Southwest Alaska Pilots Association | P.O. Box 977  Homer, AK 99603-0977 | 907-235-8783 | [swpilots@ak.net](mailto:swpilots@ak.net) [http://www.swpilots.com](http://www.swpilots.com/) |
| Southeast Alaska Pilots' Association | 1621 Tongass Avenue,  Suite 300  Ketchikan, AK 99901-6074 | 907-225-9696 | [pilots@seapa.com](mailto:pilots@seapa.com) [www.seapa.com](http://www.seapa.com/) |

5490.3 Regional Stakeholder Committee

Alaska’s spill response agencies have agreed to a unique stakeholder engagement structure to provide a more efficient process when needs and requirements are exceptional. This structure is called a Regional Stakeholder Committee (RSC).

The RSC is a group of stakeholders directly impacted by an incident. They are invited to share their local knowledge with response leadership. RSC members are expected to present issues of local concern, share local knowledge, and help identify resources that could be useful to the response. The RSC may include representatives from tribal and local governments, the Regional Citizens Advisory Council (if RCACs are active in that Area), landowners, leaseholders, businesses/ corporations, and directly affected special interest groups.

RSC membership may vary from incident to incident and from phase to phase of a given event. Agencies/organizations functioning as part of the overall ICS response structure would not typically be included in the RSC. An RSC resembles but is different from a MAC Group in that the RSC does not play a direct role in setting incident priorities or allocating resources, and instead advises the UC and provides recommendations or comments on incident priorities and objectives, and the incident action plan.

The RSC process allows local knowledge, concerns, and resources to be incorporated into incident management decision-making, ideally creating a more effective response. It builds trust among affected stakeholders and ensures those directly affected receive the same response information and status updates. It also helps the LOFR streamline job duties by eliminating the need to manage directly affected entities individually. In addition, having affected entities participate in the RSC process helps prioritize issues and concerns locally and helps manage requests and the allocation of limited response resources.

RSC organization can be described as similar to a Multi-agency Coordination Group (MAC) that includes non-agency stakeholders and other interested parties. The RSC focus is more on capturing stakeholder concerns, local knowledge, and potential resources and creating interaction and exchange among those directly affected and the IMT versus allocating resources as the MAC does. During an incident, both a MAC and RSC may be stood up simultaneously, as they are ultimately different.

The RSC is a venue for two-way communication between the UC and affected Stakeholders. RSC participation is limited and managed by invitation from the UC (via the LOFR). RSC Members receive additional information than what is provided via the standard public messaging and outreach provided by the PIO/JIC, such as media briefings, written response summaries (i.e., Situation Reports or Pollution Reports, etc.), and stakeholder outreach events like Town Halls or Open Houses. The PIO also has a role in preparing information about the incident and response for the public and engaging media.

**RSC Process**

General Guidelines for the RSC:

* The term “stakeholder” is so broadly defined, any system dealing with stakeholder issues and information should be designed to accept input from anyone in the spill-affected region.
* Regional and local Tribal leaders and elected officials are the primary representatives for all stakeholders and offer the best access to ensure full local representation.
* There are stakeholders that transcend municipal or Tribal boundaries. There are also non- governmental groups that may be represented by an entity such as the PWS or Cook Inlet RCAC. Other stakeholders will have the option of going through an RCAC or their local official.
* The members of the RSC need to be empowered by their constituents to make decisions and prioritize concerns.
* The RSC members need frequent contact with their constituents. Frequent public meetings chaired by the RSC members for their respective communities are critical to ensuring all are heard.
* The RSC has direct access to the Unified Command through the LOFR. Their input needs to be considered during the planning cycle. But the Unified Command may commit limited time (usually less than 1 hour per day) to coordinate with the RSC.
* Many of the RSC issues can be addressed by effective communications with the Unified Command through a process that is incorporated into the planning cycle.
* Support of the RSC is a Unified Command responsibility and can be shown by supporting local meetings, as well as fostering communication and coordination to help organize RSC input, routing it to the proper channels within the response organization or the Unified Command.

**RSC Coordinators**

RSC coordinators in the Unified Command support RSC members and the Community Liaisons. Coordinators may include representatives from the Unified Command (USCG or EPA, ADEC, RP/PRP), and the RCAC (if the RCAC is involved). Each coordinator will administratively work with his or her respective organization.

**RSC Membership**

RSC membership consists of the Tribal council leaders and mayors/city councils, or their designees. Native Corporations would provide a representative as a third member from a convenient community of their choice. If a community leader chooses to be represented by an RCAC designee, the respective RCAC Board member may be a logical choice, if an RCAC exists for the area. These community leaders will appoint a representative who serve as that community’s spokesperson to the Unified Command.

In communities that are in both the coastal and inland zones, the RCAC may be able to assist in identifying other stakeholders. Where an RCAC exists, the RCAC will be invited to appoint a representative on the RSC to collect input from:

* Alaska State Chamber of Commerce
* Alaska Wilderness Recreations and Tourism Association
* Oil Spill Region Environmental Coalition
* Aquaculture Corporations
* Commercial Fishing Organizations
* Other individuals not using their local representative

Environmental groups may either input their information through the nearest community RSC representative or the RCAC representative.

**Information Flow Process**

An organization that best meets the criteria and constraints is one that coordinates each day with the Unified Command. The response organization is ready and able to accept and consider the input from the RSC.

The Unified Command will provide the RSC members and their representatives with:

* The IAP on the same day it is approved.
* JIC produced information.
* Responses to information or questions provided by the RSC.
* Access to or coordination with the Unified Command on a regular basis.
* Support to the RSC members and their IMT representatives in the conduct of their responsibilities.
* In the representation of stakeholders, the RSC provides the Unified Command the following information obtained during daily meetings with their constituents:
* Issues of local interest and concern: Of concern to the Unified Command are issues of an immediate nature. These should be highlighted.
* **Resources:**
* Available to assist with response activities. These include workers and support personnel; communications equipment or systems; hotel and berthing facilities; heavy equipment; aircraft support; harbor facilities; and machine shops and repair facilities for vessels and equipment.
* Needed in the local area. For example: spill response equipment (booms, skimmers, etc.) and staples and food needed to replace lost subsistence sources or support a large influx of workers. Of concern to the Unified Command are resource needs of an immediate nature. These should be highlighted.
* **Cleanup assistance:**
* Available to assist with response activities. This includes personnel with special expertise or unique spill response equipment. The Unified Command would be particularly interested in gathering information or local knowledge to assist with collection tactics, wildlife behavior, and safe navigation.
* Needed in the local area to conduct response operations. Of concern to the Unified Command are cleanup needs of an immediate nature and sensitive area identification. These should be highlighted.

There will be a need for extensive communication between the RSC coordinators and the representatives of the RSC, as well as between RSC members, as information is compiled, and questions are answered. Additionally, the RSC coordinators will assemble and deliver information and requests to the proper sections of the IMT.

The RSC representatives will deliver the information to the Unified Command during an afternoon meeting. If members of the Unified Command must leave before the meeting is complete, or cannot make the meeting, the RSC coordinators will represent their respective part of the Unified Command until the discussion is over.

**Timeline of Activities**

A cycle of work that spans the interface between two adjacent operational periods allows an opportunity for constituent contact; issue reconciliation/prioritization; and optimization of the direct Unified Command contact time. A recommended work cycle is provided in [Table 5-13.](#_bookmark57)

**Table 5-13: Recommended Work Cycle Time Periods**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Work Cycle Time Period | **Activity** |
| When approved | RSC coordinators distribute to RSC members and their representatives: the IAP, information from the JIC, and any responses to previously submitted questions or concerns. |
| Late afternoon or other time as determined within the community | Public meetings or other locally determined method that allows individual stakeholder input to the RSC members for that community. Information from this process is faxed or emailed to the RSC representatives and the coordinators prior to midnight. |
| AM next day | RSC coordinators work with the RSC representatives to define and resolve issues and answer questions raised by constituents. The coordinators help the representatives prioritize issues, route information to the proper staffs in the IMT and prepare the representatives and the Unified Command for the afternoon meeting. This work will provide rapid feedback to the communities, timely input to the planning cycle for the IAP, and a reduction in the volume of issues to be presented directly to the Unified Command. |
| PM | The coordinators brief and prepare the Unified Command for the RSC meeting. The meeting with the Unified Command will last approximately 1 hour. |

**Responsibilities**

**RSC Members**

* Establish a system that allows local stakeholders to provide input. Local stakeholders can be landowners and resource users of any description. The goal is to include any and all local interested parties to ensure ideas and concerns are heard. After the first meeting, the system would provide feedback and answers received from the Unified Command.
* Assemble and prioritize the input into the three areas: *issues; resources; and cleanup assistance.*
* Ensure their representative receives the community input. RSC Representatives in Communities
* Receive community information from their RSC member.
* Work with the coordinators to clarify issues and participate in the Unified Command meeting.

**RSC Coordinators** - The coordinators have access to or are located at the EOC or incident command post.

* They support the RSC members and representatives to ensure their needs, concerns, and information are communicated and available to the appropriate part of the IMT organization.
* Issues and information provided by the RSC are communicated for consideration, where appropriate, into the planning cycle.
* The coordinators highlight issues to the Unified Command to ensure appropriate attention is given to critical matters.
* LOFR - The LOFR will represent or assist the RSC members with the performance of their duties by obtaining resources and coordinating, as necessary.

An RSC may be activated for significant incidents to advise the Unified Command and provide recommendations or comments on incident priorities, objectives, and community concerns. RSCs do not play a direct role in setting incident priorities or allocating resources, however the RSC can advise the Unified Command and provide recommendations or comments on incident priorities, objectives, and the IAP. The type of information that the RSC may provide, usually through the LOFR or directly if requested by the Section, is summarized in [Table 5-14.](#_bookmark58)

**Table 5-14: Information Types and Routing Type of Information**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Information Types** | **Coordinators Route to:** |
| Issues of concern | JIC, Unified Command and the Operations and Planning Sections |
| Resources available | Logistics Section |
| Resources needed | Operations, Planning and Logistics Sections |
| Resources needed - urgent | Operations, Logistics Sections |
| Cleanup assistance available | Operations, Planning and Logistics Sections |
| Cleanup assistance needed | Operations, Planning and Logistics Sections |
| Urgent cleanup assistance needed | Operations and Logistics Sections |
| Sensitive area information | Environmental Unit |
| Questions on cleanup techniques | JIC, Environmental Unit, Operations Section |

The RSC is not directly involved in tactical operations, though some of its members may be. Each RSC will be facilitated by a chairperson elected by the RSC members. RSC composition may vary from incident-to-incident and may include community emergency coordinators, local or tribal government representatives, local or private landowners and leaseholders, Native organizations, non-profit and volunteer organizations, and other stakeholder groups affected by the spill.

## 5500 – Oil Spill Containment and Cleanup

|  |
| --- |
| [[**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/)](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |

***– Fate of Spilled Oil***

Natural processes that may act to reduce the severity of an oil spill or accelerate the decomposition of spilled oil are always at work in the aquatic environment. These natural processes include weathering, evaporation, oxidation, biodegradation, and emulsification.

* **Weathering** is a combination of chemical and physical processes that change the physical properties and composition of spilled oil. These processes include evaporation, oxidation, biodegradation, emulsification, dispersion, dissolution, and sedimentation. Processes and definitions of the processes, and how they relate to oil spills are provided below.
* **Evaporation** occurs when substances are converted from liquid state to vapor. During an oil spill, lighter components can evaporate into the atmosphere, leaving behind heavier components. Evaporation rates depend on the composition of the oil and environmental factors like wind, waves, temperature, currents, etc. For example, lighter refined products, such as gasoline, tend to evaporate very quickly because they have a higher proportion of lighter compounds. Heavier oils, like bunker oil, contain relatively few light compounds and leave viscous residues composed of heavier compounds.
* **Oxidation** is a chemical reaction between two substances which results in loss of electrons from one of the substances. This chemical reaction can take place between spilled oil and oxygen in the air or water. This reaction can produce water-soluble compounds that can dissolve or form persistent compounds call tars. Oxidation of oil is a very slow process but can be enhanced by sunlight.
* **Biodegradation** occurs when microorganisms, such as bacteria, fungi, and yeast, break down a substance by feeding on it. Seawater contains a range of microorganisms that can either partially or completely degrade oil. Nutrient levels, water temperature and oxygen availability can all affect biodegradation, which tends to be quicker in warmer environments.
* **Emulsification** is a process where small droplets of one liquid become suspended in another liquid. During a spill, emulsification takes place when strong currents or waves suspend water droplets in oil. Water-in-oil emulsions are frequently called "mousse" and are more persistent than the original oil.
* **Dispersion** is the break-up and diffusion of substances from their original source. In an oil spill, turbulent seas can break oil into various sized droplets and mix them into the water column. Smaller droplets can stay suspended while larger droplets tend to resurface, creating a secondary slick. The amount of oil dispersed depends on the oil’s chemical and physical properties and the sea state. For example, lower viscosity oils such as diesel, have higher dispersion rates in rough seas. Chemical dispersants may be used to enhance dispersion.
* **Dissolution** is the process of dissolving one substance in another. Many oils contain light aromatic hydrocarbons, like benzene and toluene, which are water-soluble. During a spill, these compounds readily dissolve in water or evaporate into air, which is faster than dissolution.
* **Sedimentation** is a process where spilled oil chemically binds with, or adheres to, particulates in the water column, creating a density greater than the original oil. If the density of oil/particulate compounds becomes greater than water, particles will settle out of the water column. Sedimentation is much more common in shallow, nearshore areas because of the increased quantity of suspended particulates.

### 5510 – Containment

|  |
| --- |
| [**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |
| **Recovery and Protection**   * [AIMS Guide,](https://dec.alaska.gov/media/8433/aims-guide.pdf) Appendix B * [ADEC STAR Manual](http://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/star/docs.htm) * Waste Management and Disposal Job Aid * ADEC Permit Tool * NOAA’s Characteristics of Response Strategies * Response System Planning Calculators * Geographic Response Strategies (links by geographic zone) * PRAC/OSRO Technical Manuals * Wildlife Protection Guidelines for Oil Spill Response in Alaska * Alaska Implementation Guidelines for the Protection of Historic Properties   **ADEC Arctic and Western Alaska Area Page: Associated Documents, Wildlife Protection**   * Pribilof Islands Wildlife Protection Guidelines |

Oil discharge recovery and protection response strategies emphasize controlling the release and spread of spilled oil to prevent or reduce contamination of potentially affected sensitive resources. These strategies can include mechanical cleanup, a variety of booming techniques, removal of oiled debris, and/or dispersant use, and/or in situ burning, and/or intentional wellhead ignition. The determination to activate any one of these strategies is dependent upon numerous factors including but not limited to incident-specific objectives, imminent or substantial threat to human life, environmental conditions, equipment/personnel availability, and resource protection priorities.

The ADEC STAR field guide is a primary guide for response tactics in Alaska. Most Alaska OSROs/PRACs have technical manuals that will supply both pre-identified protection sites as well as tactical descriptions and instructions based on the equipment available to their members.

### 5520 – Shoreline Protection Options

The ADEC STAR Manual provides guidance for recovery and protection techniques.

### 5530 – On-Water Recovery

The ADEC STAR Manual provides guidance for on-water recovery and protection techniques. In most cases, oil is contained on-water and directed to shore for shoreside recovery operations.

### 5540 – Non-Floating Oil Recovery and Protection

Refer to the ADEC STAR Manual for on-land containment and recovery tactical descriptions and techniques.

### 5550 – Shore-Side Recovery and Natural Collection Points

Pending development.

### 5560 – Shoreline Cleanup

|  |
| --- |
| [REFERENCES AND TOOLS](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |
| **SCAT**   * Alaska Shoreline Countermeasures Manual, NOAA April 1994 * Job Aid: SCAT Guidance * NOAA Shoreline Assessment Job Aid, 2007 * NOAA Shoreline Assessment Manual, 2014 * Shoreline Assessment Manual, 4th edition, NOAA, August 2013 * The Arctic SCAT Manual, A Field Guide to the Documentation of Oiled Shorelines in Arctic Regions, Environmental Canada, July 2004 |

Shoreline cleanup strategies are diverse and will depend on several factors including shoreline type, spilled oil properties, extent of contamination, prevailing weather conditions, tidal fluctuations, sea conditions, accessibility by shoreline cleanup crews and equipment, etc.

The Unified Command, in consultation with Operations and Environmental Unit staff, will determine the best available options for cleaning impacted shorelines based upon these factors. A Shoreline Cleanup Plan may address assessment techniques, evaluation of shoreline cleanup options, establishment of shoreline cleanup endpoints, and specific cleanup tactics are typically determined for each incident in a Shoreline Cleanup Plan.

Refer to the WPG and Alaska Implementation Guidelines for information on shoreline cleanup activities related to wildlife, historic properties, and cultural resources.

When practical, removal of debris from shorelines prior to contamination by stranded oil can reduce the quantity of oiled debris.

Natural and cultural resource agencies’ expertise in topics including potential for resource and habitat damage, wildlife disturbance, oil toxicity, oil degradation should be considered in the determination of appropriate techniques for various shoreline types.

### 5570 – Decontamination

The Operations Section must address decontamination prior to entry by any personnel in the hot zone. Decontamination needs to be addressed as part of the Site Safety Plan and aspects may be included in the Waste Management Plan.

The ADEC STAR Manual provides guidance for decontamination, including guidance for vessel decontamination.

### 5580 – Waste Management and Disposal

|  |
| --- |
| [**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |
| **Disposal and WMP**   * The Waste Management and Disposal Job Aid for details on requirements and disposal options. * The STAR Manual also provides additional information |

The Operations Section must coordinate with the Planning Section/Environmental Unit to develop an incident specific Waste Management Plan, which must be approved by Unified Command, if applicable, or the State. The Waste Management Plan must address transport, interim storage, containment, and final disposal.

During the initial stages of a response, prior to the approval of the Waste Management Plan, Incident Command/Unified Command may use an interim emergency response waste stream management template.

**5580.1 – Decanting Policy**

With State approval, on-site decanting may be allowed. RP/PRPs are obligated to obtain authorization to decant water collected during removal operations. The form for gaining SOSC approval for decanting is linked on ADEC’s website under [Waste Management permits.](http://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/response-resources/permits-tool/#nogo)

### 5590 – Terminating Cleanup Operations

|  |
| --- |
| [**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |
| **National and Statewide Agency Guidance and Policy:**   * NCP Subpart J: 40CFR300.900 Use of Dispersants and Other Chemicals * Spill Tactics for Alaska Responders (STAR) Manual * BSEE’s Source Control Branch Director Job Aid   **Agency Incident Management Guidance**   * Table 5-9 USCG IMH, Chapter 7-1, Operations Section Positions * Source Control Support Coordinator (SCSC) (IMH 20-8) * Source Control Branch Director (IMH 20-16); Director oversees three functions:   + Subsea Dispersant Group: responsible for subsea support and/or applications of dispersants in the subsea environment. (IMH 20-18)   + Flow Modeling Group: responsible for coordination of on-site activities of personnel engaged in flow modeling the source of discharge. In addition to determination of flow rate ranges, in the case of blow outs, utilize current data to run the well containment screening tool along with the development of soft shut-in procedures use in capping stack or cap and flow projects. (IMH 20- 18)   + Source Control Containment Group: responsible for coordinating on-site activities for personnel engaged in the source control containment projects per the source control plan. (IMH 20-19)   **Planning:**   * ARRT Dispersant Use Plan for Alaska * ARRT’s *In-situ* Burning Guidelines Checklist * IWI Workgroup: Intentional Wellhead Ignition Fact Sheet * IWI Workgroup: Intentional Wellhead Ignition Risk Benefit Model Worksheet   **Operations**   * Special Monitoring of Applied Response Technologies (SMART) Protocols   **Arctic & Western Alaska Area: Dispersant Use Avoidance Areas**   * Aleutians Dispersant Avoidance Area * Bristol Bay Dispersant Avoidance Area * Cook Inlet Dispersant Avoidance Area * Kodiak Dispersant Avoidance Area |

Sector Anchorage’s Emergency Management Force Readiness Division coordinates the internal USCG post- incident “hot wash” and coordinates with other Federal and State agencies, as appropriate, for a more comprehensive AAR on lessons learned. AARs are prepared and consolidate ADEC inputs, when available, as well as inputs from other responding agencies. All relevant response agencies are encouraged to share lessons learned at AWA Area Committee meetings.

### 5595 – Non-Standard/Unconventional Emergency Removal Action Scenarios

The NCP authorizes the use of alternative response technologies and outlines the process by which the Unified Command may approve their use. Alternative response technology plans and guidance are developed by the ARRT in accordance with the NCP, Subpart J. The ADEC’s STAR Manual has additional technical advice.

Responders can find the guidance on dispersants, *in situ* burning, and IWI, including decision-making and approval checklists on the ADEC References and Tools page. The “*In Situ* Burn

Guidelines for Alaska” and “Dispersant Use Plan for Alaska” are approved for use by the ARRT and are not to be modified by the area committees.

When considering the use of dispersants, in situ burning, chemical agents, IWI, or other spill mitigating tactics during a response, the Operation Section must comply with established guidelines, coordinate with the Environmental Unit to assess appropriateness of the methodology and complete the required checklists and acquire OSC approval in accordance with established protocols set by the ARRT. Designated dispersant use avoidance areas within AWA area are provided on the AWA webpage (see link provided above).

## 5600 – Oil Spill Response Funding and Cost Recovery

|  |
| --- |
| [REFERENCES AND TOOLS](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |
| **Finance/administrative section organization**   * USCG IMH, Chapter 11-1 * AIMS Guide * NPFC User Reference Guide (eURG) * EPA’s Local Government Reimbursement Program |

Note: None of these guides (AIMS Guide, USCG IMH, or EPA’s IMH) are specifically prescribed by this plan, and none are mandated for use by response plan holders or potential responsible parties. FOSCs and SOSCs will work with the response organization established by the RP/PRP in responding to and managing oil discharges or hazardous substance releases provided their organization is compatible with ICS principles.

### 5610 – FOSC Access to OSTLF

The FOSC contacts the NPFC to request a FPN and initial project ceiling. The pollution number is referenced in all subsequent correspondence. Obligation of funds is tracked to ensure the ceiling is not exceeded. For details regarding documentation and cost recovery, see NPFC User Reference Guide (eURG) on the References and Tools webpage.

### 5620 – Funding Authorizations for Other Agencies (MIPRs, PRFAs, WAFs)

State governments, typically through the SOSC, may request up to $250,000 from the OSLTF via the appropriate FOSC. State governments access the OSLTF according to procedures in see NPFC User Reference Guide (eURG), Chapter 4. The [TOPS for State Access under OPA 90](https://www.uscg.mil/Portals/0/NPFC/docs/PDFs/urg/Ch4/NPFCTOPSstate.pdf) are also available.

Local governments cannot directly access the Fund. However, during a response, local government resources may be hired via a PRFA. For claims after the fact, local governments can submit claims to the FOSC.

### 5630 – Trustee Agency Access to the OSTLF

The OSLTF is available to pay for response or removal actions carried out under FOSC direction. The NPFC designates the total amount of money available and assigns a FPN for the FOSC. Federal agencies working for the FOSC may request funds from the FOSC to pay for their activities. State trustees should work through their federal trustee partners to obtain funding for authorized response activities. See NPFC User Reference Guide (eURG) for additional information.

1. When an agency is notified of an incident, joint discussions between the FOSC and that agency’s representative shall occur to determine if it is appropriate for the agency to participate and support the FOSC.
2. If participation in the response is appropriate, a request for funding shall be made to the FOSC. Initially, the request can be made orally but must be quickly followed by a written request.
3. The funding request shall include anticipated tasks, estimated costs, and the total amount of funding needed for the duration of the response.
4. Authorization comes from the FOSC in the form of a signed and dated PRFA. The PRFA includes the activities to be funded, the amount of money available, and an FPN. The FPN must appear on all incident documentation. The signed PRFA is used as agency authorization to invoice the NPFC for reimbursement of response costs.
5. It is necessary to fully document all costs associated with authorized response expenditures. Records must include salaries and benefits, daily transportation costs, individual per diem, authorized overtime costs, material costs, equipment costs (owned or rented), and authorized contractor costs.
6. If at any time during the response, it appears that the agency will exceed the PRFA ceiling, there must be an IMMEDIATE written request to the FOSC to increase the ceiling. The request must include detailed activities and costs. If an increase is approved, the FOSC will issue an amendment to the PRFA.

## 5700 – Hazardous Substance Spill Response

|  |
| --- |
| [[**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/)](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |

Pending development.

### 5710 – Introduction

|  |
| --- |
| [**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |
| **Hazardous Substances**   * CG and EPA Signed Instrument of Redelegation * NCP 40 CFR 300.400 Hazardous Substance Response * Hazardous Substance Job Aid * Radiological Response Procedure Job Aid * Hazardous Materials Response Special Teams Capabilities and Contact Handbook * NOAA Air Resources Laboratory (air dispersion modeling assistance)   **USCG IMH**   * Chapter 15: Terrorism Incident * Chapter 20: Hazardous Substances/Materials * Chapter 22: Multi-Casualty Branch   **EPA IMH**   * Chapter 15: Hazardous Substance Response * Chapter 18: Radiological Incidents * Chapter 19: Biological Incidents * Chapter 21: Terrorist Incidents   **AIMS Guide**  ***Chemical and Hazard Material Guides and Manuals***   * CHEMTREC, Chemical/Hazardous Substance information, 1 800-424-9300 * DOT ERG * International Maritime Dangerous Goods Codes * National Fire Protection Guide on Hazardous Materials * NIOSH/OSHA/USCG/United States EPA, NIOSH Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards * Occupational Safety and Health Guidance Manual for Hazardous Waste Site Activities. * SDS * Sax’s Dangerous Properties of Industrial Materials * CAMEO computer programs * ALOHA   Note: CERCLA-regulated hazardous substances, and their reportable quantities, are listed in 40 CFR Part 302, Table 302.4. CERCLA and EPCRA reportable quantities may also be found in EPA’s [“List of Lists](http://www2.epa.gov/epcra/epcracerclacaa-ss112r-consolidated-list-lists-march-2015-version)”. Radionuclides listed under CERCLA are provided in a separate list, with Reportable Quantities in Curies. |

See Also Section 7500 for additional Reference Material.

There are a several factors that are unique to hazardous substance releases. These factors do not change the ICS structure. The purpose of this chapter is to provide ACP users with information specific to response to hazardous substance releases, including weapons of mass destruction incidents.

Many ARRT and Alaska Area Committee member agencies have specific responsibilities during and following a hazardous substances incident, including WMD or other terrorist act (chemical, biological, or radiological). The ACP is a good general guide for interagency coordination and resources during a response to any type of oil or hazardous substances incident. When an incident is large enough in scope to trigger the NRF, hazardous substance response will be conducted under Emergency Support Function 10 and may use this plan as a guide.

This chapter focuses on hazardous substance incidents with the following characteristics:

* Multi-agency and/or multi-jurisdictional response
* Exceedance of localized (city/county/state) response capacity
* Response that exceeds one operational period
* Release or imminent release of hazardous substances (not intelligence only)
* Response phase of the incident, through stabilization phase

Petroleum products such as diesel and gasoline are specifically excluded from CERCLA and are not considered to be “hazardous substances” under federal statute. State environmental statutes may, however, consider these materials hazardous substances. This chapter does not specifically deal with issues related to response to petroleum products.

Before the process of planning for a hazardous substance incident response can begin, there must be a clear understanding of the types of materials that are to be covered under this plan. The CERCLA, as amended by the SARA of 1986, defines hazardous substances as “hazardous wastes” under the RCRA, as well as hazardous substances regulated under the Clean Air Act, CWA, and the Toxic Substances Control Act. In addition, any element, compound, mixture, solution, or substance may also be specifically designated as a “hazardous substance” under CERCLA. This definition includes numerous hazardous chemicals, as well as chemical warfare agents and radionuclides. CERCLA hazardous substances and associated Reportable Quantities are listed in 40 CFR Part 302.4. CERCLA also applies to “pollutants or contaminants” that may present an imminent or substantial danger to public health or welfare. An imminent or substantial danger to public health or welfare is caused when the pollutant or contaminant will, or may reasonably be anticipated to, cause illness, death, or deformation in any organism. Most biological warfare agents have been determined to be pollutants or contaminants under CERCLA.

Hazardous substance responders should be familiar with Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, and Explosive (CBRNE) responses that are generally considered part of a terrorist or weapons of mass destruction (WMD) attack, making the response a crime scene. DOD, DHS and FBI all have authorities for responding, investigating and sampling CBRNE incidents, and FOSCs shall be prepared to provide resources and technical assistance concurrent to the criminal investigation or after it is completed. EPA and USCG are the only federal agencies that have authority to provide removal and remediation services for long-term environmental multi-media cleanup and decontamination of a contaminated site.

The State of Alaska regulates hazardous substances under a broad definition of hazardous materials in AS 29.35.590(7).

Federal authorities for response to release of a hazardous substance, pollutant, or contaminant, including biological, chemical, and radiological warfare agent, are outlined in the CWA § 311, CERCLA (commonly known as “Superfund”), and the NCP. FOSCs do not have authority to respond to hazardous material incidents that do not include hazardous substances.

FOSCs have a mandate to respond to assist state, tribal, and local hazardous materials responders who are dealing with an unknown chemical release to the environment. Once the public safety threat is over, the FOSC must evaluate if there is a remaining environmental threat from a hazardous substance and/or pollutant or contaminant, as defined by CERCLA.

FOSCs are the federal officials predesignated by the United States EPA and the USCG to coordinate response activities. The FOSC, either directly or through his or her staff, monitors, provides technical assistance, and/or directs federal and RP/PRP resources. As the state and local responders’ gateway to the resources of the NRS, it is the FOSC’s responsibility to provide access to resources and technical assistance that may not otherwise be available to a community.

Under the NCP, if federal involvement is necessary because state and local resources have been exceeded, the FOSC is obligated to coordinate the use of these resources to protect public health and the environment.

Similar to oil discharges, federal response authorities are shared by EPA and USCG, with EPA maintaining jurisdiction of hazardous substance spills in the inland zone and the USCG in the coastal zone. EPA also has the lead for longer-term hazardous substance and pollutant or contaminant cleanups in the coastal zone. However, the extent of the USCG’s ability to operate beyond the initial response/emergency action phase is limited for hazardous substances and pollutants and contaminants by the Instrument of Redelegation.

Responsibility for radiological responses is more complex and is dependent on the source of the release. Roles and responsibilities are outlined in the Nuclear/Radiological Incident Annex to the NRF. The table below summarizes the lead federal agency and regulatory roles.

**Jurisdiction:** In accordance with the NCP, the USCG is the pre-designated FOSC for the coastal zone. The FOSC will respond to hazardous substance releases, or threats of release, not involving DOD vessels or facilities, which originate from:

* Vessels and vehicles and other modes of transportation, e.g., railroad.
* Facilities, when the release requires immediate action to prevent risk of harm to human life, health, or the environment.
* Hazardous waste management facilities, or illegal disposal areas, when the USCG FOSC determines emergency containment or other immediate removal actions are necessary prior to the arrival of the EPA FOSC.

DOD will provide the FOSC for any hazardous substance releases from DOD vessels or facilities. DOE will provide the FOSC for any releases from DOE facilities.

Under the NCP, responsibility for radiological responses is more complex and is dependent on who “owns” the source of the release. Roles and responsibilities are outlined in the Nuclear/Radiological Incident Annex to the NRF. The EPA Radiological Emergency Response Plan provides additional guidance on responding to radiological incidents.

Transition to Long-Term Cleanup/Site Remediation: Once the immediate threat to human life, health, or the environment has been abated and the character of the response changes to a long-term cleanup or site remediation, the FOSC’s responsibilities will be transferred to a designated EPA official. The EPA is the lead federal agency for longer-term hazardous substance and pollutant or contaminant cleanups in the inland and coastal zone. However, long-term cleanup is outside of the scope of this plan.

**Table 5-15: Federal Authority for Hazardous Substance Response**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Responsibility or Authority | Law or Act | CFR | Lead Agency |
| Releases of Hazardous Substances | Comprehensive Emergency Response, Compensation and Liability Act | 40 Part 302 | EPA/USCG |
| Releases of Hazardous Substances | National Contingency Plan | 40 Part 300 | EPA/USCG/ DOD/DOE |
| Protection and Security of Chemicals | Chemical Facility Anti-Terrorism Standards | 6 Part 27 | DHS Infrastructure Protection |

***5720 – Environmental Support to the FOSC***

Pending development.

### 5730 – State Policy

[Table 5-16](#_bookmark165) provides a list of Alaska authorities for responding to hazardous materials / substance releases. The State of Alaska regulates hazardous substances under a broad definition of hazardous materials in AS 29.35.590(7).

**Table 5-16: State of Alaska Hazardous Materials Response Authorities**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Responsibility or Authority | Statute/ Regulation/Policy | Lead Agency |
| Disaster Emergencies / Declared Disasters | AS 46.09.030. Disaster Emergencies  AS 46.08.045. Use of the Response Account; Declared Disasters AS 26.23. Disasters  AS 26.23.075. Emergency Plans  AS 26.23.077. Plan Review; Incident Command Systems | ADEC ADEC ADMVA ADMVA ADMVA |
| Response to discharge of oil or a hazardous substance | AS 46.04.090. Catastrophic Oil Discharges AS 46.03. Environmental Conservation  AS 46.08. Article 02, Oil and Hazardous Substance Response Office. | ADEC |
| Discharge of oil or hazardous substance | AS 46.03.020. Powers of the Department AS 46.08.130. Duties of the Office  AS 46.03.865. Authority of Department in Cases of Emergency | ADEC |
| Contract for response and/or establish/maintain capability with a professional emergency contractor or municipality | AS 46.09.040. Hazardous Substances Containment and Cleanup AS 46.09.050. Compacts Authorized  AS 46.09.060. Municipalities | ADEC |
| Restriction: SPAR employees are not allowed to enter atmospheres that require the use of Level A or Level B PPE. | August 1992 policy decision  ADEC Division of Spill Prevention and Response Safety Manual, 7th Edition dated April 2017. | ADEC |
| ADEC responsibilities and procedures for disaster emergencies under Alaska EOP. | AS 46.03.865. Authority of Department in Cases of Emergency AS 46.04.090. Catastrophic Oil Discharges  ADEC Disaster Response Plan | ADEC |

The community’s LOSC is in command and control until he or she determines that there is no longer an imminent threat to public safety. The LOSC can at any time request higher authority to assume command and control of an incident. Local emergency plans should be consulted for any specific directions or guidelines.

The local fire department and/or LEPC should have the most current records on local storage of hazmat in quantities large enough to meet federal reporting requirements.

A white background with black text

Description automatically generated

The complexity and jurisdictional characteristics of an incident will determine the level of involvement of federal, state, local, tribal, RP/PRP, and other responders.

It is expected that the Unified Command participants will be determined based on each incident. Table 5-15 and 5-16 outline the state and federal lead agencies for specific incident types.

## 5800 – Response Documentation Requirements

|  |
| --- |
| [[**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/)](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |

Pending development.

### 5810 – FOSC Access to CERCLA Funding

EPA and USCG FOSCs have access to CERCLA funding, as applicable, via authorities found in the NCP. USCG accesses CERCLA funding through the NPFC. EPA accesses CERCLA funding via their internal policies and procedures.

### 5820 – Funding Authorizations for Other Agencies (MIPRs, PRFAs, WAFs)

EPA and USCG FOSCs can assist the State in accessing CERCLA funding. All requests are reviewed and approved by the appropriate FOSC.

Other State agencies should only incur obligations and expenditures after receiving a request for involvement and work plan approved by the SOSC. Obligations and expenditures not requested by the SOSC will not be reimbursed from the OHSRPRF.

Other agencies may seek reimbursement from the OHSRPRF through an RSA. Supporting documentation requirements may exceed those of standard State requirements. Thus, agencies should carefully review supporting documentation requirements. Requests for reimbursement shall be reviewed against OHSRPRF requirements and shall not be approved unless the documentation requirements have been met.

This reimbursement process may be amended if a cost recovery agreement is negotiated with an RP/PRP that adds or changes reporting requirements. The ADEC shall provide written notification to all participating State agencies in such a case.

### 5830 – Trustee Agency Access to CERCLA

Federal agencies working for the FOSC may request funds from the FOSC to pay for their activities. State trustees should work through their federal trustee partners to obtain funding for authorized response activities.

## 5900 – Response Documentation Requirements

|  |
| --- |
| [[**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/)](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |

Pending development.

### 5910 – Incident Action Plan

Examples IAPs are available on the [EPA Response website.](https://response.epa.gov/)

**Draft Incident Action Plan (IAP)**

[ADEC ICS Forms](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/response-resources/ics-forms/) are available online.

### 5920 – Consultation Documentation and Other Decision Memos

The FOSC is required to inform the RP/PRP of the U.S. Government's legal requirements when a pollution incident occurs. This function is achieved by issuing a “Notice of Federal Interest” to all suspected responsible parties. The U.S. Government's role in an incident is primarily oversight unless the RP/PRP fails to take adequate removal action.

The FOSC is required to notify the RP/PRP if their actions to abate the threat and remove a hazardous substance are unsatisfactory. The FOSC then assumes response management, and the RP/PRP is liable for costs incurred by the federal government. The document by which this is communicated is called a “Notice of Federal Assumption.

The SOSC is responsible for determining when to issue a State Interest Letter to potential responsible parties who spill oil or release hazardous substances. The SOSC needs to evaluate each incident and determine if a State Interest Letter is appropriate or warranted. Potential responsible parties who spill oil or release hazardous substances that meet the following conditions should receive a State Interest Letter, although the SOSC has discretion to issue letters for spills that do or do not meet the conditions listed.

* Public injured or significant environmental damages.
* Public required evacuation.
* RP/PRP required to correct a deficiency to prevent reoccurrence.
* Corrective action plan required (includes cleanup and/or disposal plans).
* Sitrep generated.
* Vessel grounded or sunk with actual or potential spill.
* High potential for civil or criminal action(s).
* Recalcitrant potential responsible party.
* LC opened

The "letter of State interest" has been designed to provide written documentation to a RP/PRP of its obligations under State law and regulation. Receipt of the letter provides an acknowledgement of these obligations on the part of the responsible party. The project manager or SOSC as appropriate signs the letter. State interest letters are either sent via certified mail or hand-delivered to ensure receipt by the responsible party.

### 5930 – Cost Recovery Documentation and Claims

|  |
| --- |
| [**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |
| **Resources**   * Hazardous Substance Job Aid * DOT Emergency Response Guidebook   **Hazardous Substances**   * NOAA Cameo   **Resources**   * Hazardous Substance Job Aid   Refer to Section 7240 Logistics for a listing of Hazardous Materials Emergency Response Teams |

The FOSC is required to submit all cost documentation for cost recovery to the NPFC. All federal cost documentation, procedures and forms are available via the NPFC’s User Reference Guide.

The FOSC is required to submit all cost documentation for cost recovery to the NPFC. All federal cost documentation, procedures and forms are available via the NPFC’s User Reference Guide.

Stafford Act Responses - TBD

*Cost Recovery Direct from the RP/PRP:* In cases of cost recovery direct from the RP/PRP, each participating agency may be required to provide documentation to the liable party and to ADEC for cost recovery (AS 46.04.010). Written notification of procedures shall be provided by ADEC to each participating agency.

Each agency shall be required to maintain records related to the cost recovery process. Specific record keeping requirements shall be outlined in writing by ADEC to each participating agency but shall include, at a minimum:

* Expenditures Incurred
* Expenditures Submitted for Cost Recovery
* Expenditures Recovered

*Cost Recovery through Litigation:* In cases of cost recovery through litigation each participating agency may be required to provide documentation to ADOL and to ADEC for cost recovery. Written notification of procedures shall be provided by ADEC to each participating agency.

RSA executable documents shall include:

* Detailed explanation of services being rendered under the agreement
* Financial coding for expenditures and receivables, initial and/or amended maximum service costs to be incurred by the servicing agency, and commencement and completion dates
* Servicing, requesting, and procurement contacts

All RSA additions, executions, and amendments shall be approved by the SOSC or his/her designee prior to authorization and certification by ADEC. The following shall be included with each expenditure submission:

* Copies of invoices, procurement documentation, travel documentation, time sheets, and all receipts to support all non-personal service expenditures
* Narrative justification for the expenditure, addressing specific reasons for each expenditure as it relates to the agency’s approved work plan, including detailed time entry memos for personal service expenditures

State accounting applications will rarely be located on site. All agencies must use a unique accounting structure (such as location and sub location code, and program code) or other tool to identify all expenditures by specific ICS project.

ADEC must receive written notification from each participating agency of the accounting structure being used to capture its authorization, obligations and expenditures.

For local government reimbursement under CERCLA refer to EPA’s Local Government Reimbursement Program website.

Expenditures made directly from or reimbursed from the OHSRPRF will have unique tracking requirements both for legislative reporting and cost recovery documentation. Due to the multi-agency involvement in ICS, it is important that all agencies understand the documentation and reporting requirements related to usage of the fund.

Additional information is available on the ADEC SPAR website [RFA and the Response Fund](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/rfa/about) .

SOSCs may access funds in the Response Account of the OHSRPRF also referred to as the “Response Fund” as provided in AS 46.08.040 and AS 46.08.045 to:

* Respond to a release or threatened release when the Governor declares a disaster related to an oil or a hazardous substance discharge emergency; or
* Investigate and evaluate the release or threatened release of oil or a hazardous substance; or
* Contain, clean up and take other necessary action, such as monitoring and assessing, to address a release or threatened release of oil or a hazardous substance that poses an imminent and substantial threat to the public health or welfare or to the environment.

The DEC Commissioner has management and oversight authority of Response Fund expenditures. This authority has been delegated to the pre-designated SOSCs subject to the following requirements.

The Response Fund Manager has delegated in writing authority to approve payments of expenditures from the Response Account for $50,000 or less per incident to each SOSC for emergency responses within their area. This authority may not be further delegated on a permanent basis without the prior written approval of the Response Fund Manager. The SOSC may delegate this authority to another individual in their temporary absence.

Limits of Liability as defined by OPA 90 are outlined in 33 CFR 138, Subpart B.

See the agency guidance at the beginning of this section for requirements for tracking of staff time.

Given certain requirements following an oil spill/discharge, qualifying people or organizations that are adversely affected by an oil spill may be able to receive compensation. The Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (OPA 90) defines the conditions under which a person or organization may recover costs and damages. To submit a claim:

* Show that the spill meets all OPA 90 requirements. The claims manager cannot process a claims package until it is proven that the spill meets these requirements. (The OPA Claims Requirements checklist provides a step-by-step guide to help decide if a spill qualifies.)
* Document costs and damages from the spill. (See the Types of Claims table on the NPFC claims website.)
* Forward claims package to the NPFC, who responsible for evaluating and approving OPA 90 claims.

Additional guidance for submitting a claim under the OSLTF is available at the following link: https:[//www.uscg.mil/Mariners/National-Pollution-Funds-Center/Claims/.](http://www.uscg.mil/Mariners/National-Pollution-Funds-Center/Claims/)

Claims that are not managed through the OSLTF are likely submitted directly to the RP/PRP to resolve.

Federal contract authority for spill response falls under the FOSC duties.

Agencies are cautioned that procurement actions are governed by AS 36.30, the State of Alaska Administrative Manual, 2 AAC 12, Departmental Delegated Purchasing Authority Memoranda, as well as individual departmental policy and procedures.

In an initial activation of the multi-agency ICS, the ADOA shall establish an on-scene Procurement Office, using the DCST; reporting to the Finance/Administration Section Chief. The Logistics Section Chief will work with the Procurement Office to ensure accounting practices and procedures are followed for all transactions.

Primary activities shall be to:

* Establish written term contracts for services.
* Eliminate State liability from verbal contracts through public notices.
* Assess and establish leases for office and other space.
* Provide support as needed to all participating agencies in contracting, emergency procurement, and reporting.
* Establish systems to provide adequate internal controls and communication between the finance procurement unit and the logistics supply unit.
* Coordinate with ADMVA/DHSEM and ADOT/PF and Logistics to ensure ground transportation requirements are met.
* Assist in hiring and training staff for procurement functions.

There are several specially trained hazardous materials teams (both public and private) in Alaska that might be available to respond to a hazardous substance release (see Table 5-17).

Emergency Response Teams, LEPCs and first responders may obtain access to preparedness and planning information by requesting access to the State’s Tier II Database. EPCRA Tier II data is managed by ADEC; for additional information staff should email the Tier II coordinator at [tiertwo@alaska.gov.](mailto:tiertwo@alaska.gov)

**Table 5-17: Response Teams**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **TEAM NAME** | **BASE** | **REGION-WIDE,**  **IF REQUESTED** | **TEAM LEVEL A/B** |
| EPA Emergency Response (START) | Anchorage, AK | Yes | Both |
| EPA Radiological Emergency Response | Las Vegas, NV | Yes | Both |
| Pacific Strike Team (USCG) | Novato, CA | Yes | Both |
| 103rd CST (National Guard) |  | Yes | Both |
| Statewide Hazardous Material Response Teams |  |  |  |
| * Anchorage Fire Department HazMat Team | Anchorage, AK | Yes | Both |
| * Fairbanks North Star Borough HazMat Team | Fairbanks, Ak | Yes | Both |
| * Capital City Fire/Rescue HazMat Team | Juneau, AK | Yes | Both |
| * Ketchikan Fire Department HazMat Team | Ketchikan, AK | Yes | Both |
| * Kodiak Fire Department HazMat Team | Kodiak, AK | Yes | Both |
| * Sitka Fire Department HazMat Team | Sitka, AK | Yes | Both |

In addition to the teams listed above, several additional agencies and organizations are members of the Statewide Hazmat Response Work Group and have trained responders and hazmat teams. These include the DOD (on JBER, Fort Wainwright and Eielson Air Force Base), FBI, ADHSS, and industry partners, such as the Alaska Railroad and Alaska West Express/Lynden Transport.

There are several contractors in Alaska with expertise in responding to hazardous substance releases. It is essential that any contractor who is retained have the appropriate training to meet OSHA’s 29 CFR 1910.120 health and safety requirements and be capable of responding in the appropriate level of protection.

As outlined in Chapter 6000, “Finance/Administration,” there are several federal and state funding sources that may be accessed to pay for costs incurred at an incident. These sources are set up as a funding mechanism in the event that the RP/PRP is unable/unwilling to provide funding of response actions. Access to the funding sources is possible through the federal or state agency that is responsible for administering the fund.

Under CERCLA, the Hazardous Substance Response Trust Fund (Superfund) was established to pay for cleanup of releases of hazardous substances and uncontrolled hazardous waste sites. EPA manages and administers this fund. For a response/ cleanup to be initiated using Superfund monies, there must be a release or the threat of a release of a CERCLA-regulated hazardous substance, pollutant, or contaminant (see Section 7110, above). The release must cause a threat to public health or welfare, or the environment based on the criteria outlined in the NCP, 40 CFR 300.415(b)(2). Pollutants or contaminants must meet a higher threshold of posing an “imminent and substantial endangerment” to human health or the environment. The FOSC makes these determinations.

The NCP 40 CFR 300.415(b)(2) criteria for accessing the Superfund are as follows:

1. Actual or potential exposure to nearby human populations, animals, or the food chain from hazardous substances or pollutants or contaminants
2. Actual or potential contamination of drinking water supplies or sensitive ecosystems
3. Hazardous substances or pollutants or contaminants in drums, barrels, tanks, or other bulk storage containers, that may pose a threat of a release
4. High levels of hazardous substances or pollutants or contaminants in soils largely at or near the surface, that may migrate
5. Weather conditions that may cause hazardous substances or pollutants or contaminants to migrate or be released
6. Threat of fire or explosion
7. The availability of other appropriate federal or state response mechanisms to respond to the release
8. Other situations or factors that may pose threats to public health or welfare of the United States or the environment

Local authorities (county, parish, city, municipality, township, or tribe) may apply for reimbursement of costs incurred in response to an incident through EPA, which administers the Superfund; states are specifically excluded from seeking reimbursement from the Superfund. Local governments are eligible for reimbursement up to $25,000 per incident for costs such as overtime charges, response contractors, equipment purchased for the response, and replacement of damaged equipment. EPA may accept only one request for reimbursement for each hazardous substance release incident. EPA cannot reimburse for costs previously budgeted for by the local government. On February 18, 1998, EPA published an Interim Final Rule simplifying the process for Local Government Reimbursement. Information on the new rule and application forms may be obtained by calling [EPA’s Local Government Reimbursement](http://www.epa.gov/superfund/programs/er/lgr) help line.

All entities and agencies should document the full range of costs in responding to an incident. Since it may never be clear at the onset of an incident how costs might be recovered, it is important that records meet a very strict standard of accuracy and completeness.

Upon completion of all site activities and/or completion of each phase of an incident, the FOSC may be responsible for submitting letters and/or reports to other agencies. Also, those responders and agencies that accessed fund sources, or wish to access fund sources for reimbursement, must provide written documentation and information to support the costs incurred. Costs must be fully and accurately documented throughout a response. Cost documentation should provide the source and circumstances of the release; the identity of RP/PRP; the response action taken; accurate accounting of federal, state, or private party costs incurred for response actions; and impacts and potential impacts to the public health and welfare and the environment.

This section profiles specific EHSs in Alaska: the substances and their characteristics, the facilities that use or store them, their transportation, the risks they pose, and the capability to respond to large-scale releases.

Alaska is fortunate in that only a limited number of EHSs are known to be present in the state, and, of the limited number identified, only a few are prevalent. The most prevalent EHS, in terms of pounds stored and/or number of reporting facilities, are listed in Table 5-18 below. This list is based on the 2018 Tier Two Reports. Table 7-6 lists common hazardous substances that have a high probability of occurrence and/or a high consequence if released, including chemical, biological, radiological/nuclear and explosive substances.

The CAMEO Chemical website for each chemical includes hyperlinked references, such as the ERG, NIOSH Pocket Guide, International Chem Safety Card, USCG CHRIS Code; use the website or CAMEO Chemical App to access this additional guidance on chemical properties, safety, and response.

Under certain conditions, all EHS present in substantial quantities in Alaska pose an acute inhalable toxic threat. For more information on the chemical hazards, refer to the product SDS.

**Table 5-18: Most Prevalent EHS in Alaska**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **EHS** | **CHEMICAL PROPERTIES AND RESPONSE REFERENCES** |
| **Ammonia, Anhydrous** | [**CAMEO Chemical: Anhydrous Ammonia**](https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/4860) |
| **Aniline** | [**CAMEO Chemical: Aniline**](https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/2485) |
| **Benzyl Chloride** | [**CAMEO Chemical: Benzyl Chloride**](https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/2602) |
| **Chlorine** | [**CAMEO Chemical: Chlorine**](https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/2862)  [**NRT Quick Reference Guide: Chlorine Gas**](https://www.nrt.org/sites/2/files/NRT%20WMD%20CHEM%20UPDATE%20Chlorine%20Gas%20CL%20QRG_FINAL%202015%2007%2010.pdf) |
| **Ethylene Oxide** | [**CAMEO Chemical: Ethylene Oxide**](https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/694) |
| **Formaldehyde** | [**CAMEO Chemical: Formaldehyde**](https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/22034) |
| **Hydrogen Sulfide** | [**CAMEO Chemical: Hydrogen Sulfide**](https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/3625)  [**NRT Quick Reference Guide: Hydrogen Sulfide**](https://www.nrt.org/sites/2/files/NRT%20WMD%20CHEM%20Hydrogen%20Sulfide%20H2S%20QRG_FINAL%202016%2004%2004.pdf) |
| **Nitric Acid** | [**CAMEO Chemical: Nitric Acid, Red Fuming**](https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/4044)  [**CAMEO Chemical: Nitric Acid, Other than Red Fuming**](https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/19337) |
| **Sodium Cyanide** | [**CAMEO Chemical: Sodium Cyanide**](https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/4477)  [**NRT Quick Reference Guide: Cyanide Salts**](https://www.nrt.org/sites/2/files/NRT%20WMD%20CHEM%20Cyanide%20Salts%20QRG%20FINAL%202017%2002%2017.pdf) |
| **Sulfuric Acid** | [**CAMEO Chemical: Sulfuric Acid**](https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/5193) |

**Table 5-19: Common Hazardous Substances in Alaska**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE** | **CHEMICAL PROPERTIES AND RESPONSE REFERENCES** |
| **CHEMICAL** |  |
| Asbestos | [CAMEO Chemical: Asbestos](https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/10531)  EPA Guidelines for Catastrophic Emergency Situations  Involving Asbestos |
| Benzene, Toluene, Ethylbenzene, Xylene (BTEX) | [CAMEO Chemical: Benzene](https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/2577) [CAMEO Chemical: Toluene](https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/4654) [CAMEO Chemical: Ethylbenzene](https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/6424)  [CAMEO Chemical: Xylene](https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/8151) |
| Mercury | [CAMEO Chemical: Mercury](https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/1064)  [EPA Mercury Response Guidebook March 2019](https://response.epa.gov/_documents/MercuryResponseGuidebook/National_Elemental_Mercury_Response_Guidebook_2019.pdf) |
| Methanol | [CAMEO Chemical: Methanol](https://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/chemical/3874) |
| Non-ammonia Refrigerants | TBD |
| Polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) | TBD |
| Pesticides/Herbicides/Biocides | TBD |
| **BIOLOGICAL** |  |
| Botulinum Toxin | [CDC, Botulism Website](https://www.cdc.gov/botulism/index.html) |
| General Response Guidance: | ASTM E2458 - 17 Standard Practices for Bulk Sample Collection and Swab Sample Collection of Visible Powders Suspected of Being Biological Agents and Toxins from Nonporous Surfaces  ASTM E2770 - 17 Standard Guide for Operational Guidelines for Initial Response to Suspected Biological  Agents and Toxins |
| **RADIOLOGICAL/NUCLEAR** |  |
| Technologically Enhanced Naturally Occurring  Radioactive Material TENORM | [EPA TENORM: Oil and Gas Production Wastes](https://www.epa.gov/radiation/tenorm-oil-and-gas-production-wastes) |
| Nuclear Medicine Products | [Radiation Used in Nuclear Medicine](https://www.epa.gov/radtown/radiation-used-nuclear-medicine)  [U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission Fact Sheet:](https://www.nrc.gov/reading-rm/doc-collections/fact-sheets/med-use-radioactive-materials.html)  [Medical Use of Radioactive Materials](https://www.nrc.gov/reading-rm/doc-collections/fact-sheets/med-use-radioactive-materials.html) |
| Radiological Imaging/ Industrial Radiography Products | [U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission Industrial Uses of](https://www.nrc.gov/materials/miau/industrial.html)  [Nuclear Materials](https://www.nrc.gov/materials/miau/industrial.html) |
| General Response Guidance: | EPA Region 10 Radiological Incident Response Standard  Operating Guidelines |
|  | EPA Emergency Response Program Radiological  Incident Checklist |
| **EXPLOSIVES** |  |
| Military Munitions | [Responding to Military Munitions Concept Plan (USCG](https://www.nrt.org/sites/2/files/USCG%20Sector%20Delaware%20Bay%20Response%20to%20Military%20Munitions%20Plan%20v1.2_Nov%2020....pdf)  [Sector Delaware Bay)](https://www.nrt.org/sites/2/files/USCG%20Sector%20Delaware%20Bay%20Response%20to%20Military%20Munitions%20Plan%20v1.2_Nov%2020....pdf) |
| Unexploded Ordinance | [EPA Handbook on the Management of Ordnance and](https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/documents/ifuxoctthandbook.pdf) [Explosives at Closed, Transferring, and Transferred](https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/documents/ifuxoctthandbook.pdf)  [Ranges and Other Sites](https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/documents/ifuxoctthandbook.pdf) |
| Industrial Explosives | TBD |
| Illicit Explosives | TBD |

EHSs are generally transported into the area from ports via water and delivered either direct to facilities or transported to facilities by truck over local road systems. In the Cook Inlet Geographic Zones, EHS are generally transported into the geographic zone from southern ports via rail or by truck.

Some substances may be shipped by air or come into the area aboard fishing-industry vessels.

Sources of hazmat response personnel fell into relatively distinct categories depending on the type of organization. Municipal organizations draw their hazmat personnel primarily from local fire departments. In most cases, hazmat response is simply one function of the local fire department(s) -- along with firefighting, other forms of disaster management and EMS. Fire department hazmat personnel include both paid and volunteer members.

Federal organizations with hazmat response capability draw members from defense installation fire departments. The military fire departments often include both military and civilian personnel.

Industry organizations with hazmat response capability draw personnel from two areas: facility workers and industry fire departments.

EPA, Region 10 maintains a Level A capability through their START Contractor and EPA response staff stationed in Alaska. USCG maintains the Pacific Strike Team located in Novato, California.

Additionally, EPA may call upon the DOD’s Alaskan Command (as a member of the ARRT) to provide hazmat response resources (teams and equipment) from U.S. Army and U.S. Air Force facilities, if capabilities exist.

Federal personnel, except for specialized teams (e.g., the NSF and the Pacific Strike Team, or the EPA START Team), will not enter a hazardous environment. Federal agencies in Alaska will maintain a “conservative” Level D response capability level. “Conservative” response consists of recommending evacuating the affected area and maintaining a safe perimeter while attempting to positively identify the pollutant and outlining a clear course of action. This response posture is appropriate due to insufficient numbers of trained or equipped personnel to allow a safe and proper entry into a hazardous environment and the low risk of a chemical release in the area.

ADEC is mandated by statute to respond promptly to a discharge of oil or a hazardous substance (AS 46.08.130). ADEC may contract with a person, business or municipality to meet response requirements, or may establish and maintain a containment and cleanup capability (i.e., personnel, equipment, and supplies).

Presently, ADEC has no Level A or B hazmat response capability, although there is some possibility that ADEC response term contractors could be mobilized out of Anchorage in time to assist in certain hazmat responses. The ADEC has some monitoring equipment in Anchorage and Fairbanks and there is some capacity for the agency to assist local or nearby response efforts by monitoring airborne contaminant levels.

As an alternative measure, ADEC has negotiated response agreements with local communities to enhance oil and hazardous substance response capabilities via existing local resources. ADEC will, in turn, reimburse the responding local community for expenses incurred during the response. Under the provisions of the local response agreement, the local community reserves the right to refuse an SOSC’s request to respond based on local conditions and overall readiness capability.

ADEC has entered into local response agreements with the Fairbanks North Star Borough, the Municipality of Anchorage, the City and Borough of Juneau, the City of Ketchikan, and the City of Kodiak whereby the local Hazmat team may elect to respond on the State’s behalf to an incident when requested by the SOSC. These agreements address Hazmat responses beyond the normal jurisdictional boundaries of the MOA and the city of Kodiak. Information on the State’s hazmat capability and Statewide Hazmat Response Team is available on [ADEC’s Hazmat Response](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/prevention-preparedness/hazmat/) webpage.

EPCRA includes requirements for chemical hazard planning including the establishment of State Emergency Response Commissions (SERC) and Local Emergency Planning Districts (LEPD). Local Emergency Planning Commissions were established within the LEPDs to, among other duties, prepare, review, and test/exercise emergency plans. The plans must include a variety of information, including a description of emergency equipment and facilities in the community, and emergency response training programs. Responders may refer to these documents during an incident. Information about the [SERC](https://ecologyandenvironment.sharepoint.com/teams/AKStatewidePlanning/Shared%20Documents/General/ACP-%20AWA/ready.alaska.gov/SERC) and the Alaska’s [21 LEPCs](https://www.ready.alaska.gov/SERC/LEPC_Home) are available online.

EHS releases summaries are available from calendar year 2010 to present on [ADEC’s hazmat response](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/prevention-preparedness/hazmat/) [website.](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/prevention-preparedness/hazmat/)

CERCLA hazardous substances, and their reportable quantities, are listed in 40 CFR Part 302, Table 302.4. CERCLA and EPCRA reportable quantities may also be found in EPA’s “[List of Lists](http://www.epa.gov/osweroe1/docs/chem/list_of_lists.pdf)”. Radionuclides listed under CERCLA are provided in a separate list with Reportable Quantities in Curies. Table 5-20 summarizes the references materials.

**Table 5-20: Reference Materials to support Hazardous Substance / Material Response**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Information Source | Description |
| [Code of Federal](http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/browse/collectionCfr.action?collectionCode=CFR) [Regulations](http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/browse/collectionCfr.action?collectionCode=CFR) | 29 CFR – Labor  33 CFR – Navigation and Navigable Waters 40 CFR – Protection of the Environment  40 CFR Part 300 – National Contingency Plan 49 CFR – Transportation |
| Safety | [NIOSH Manual of Analytical Methods](http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2003-154/) |
| [OSHA Guidance Manual for Hazardous Waste Site Activities](http://www.osha.gov/Publications/complinks/OSHG-HazWaste/4agency.html) |
| [Quick Selection Guide to Chemical Protective Clothing](http://www.wiley.com/WileyCDA/WileyTitle/productCd-1118567706.html) |
| [3M Respirator Selection Guide and Odor Thresholds for respirators](http://multimedia.3m.com/mws/mediawebserver?mwsId=SSSSSuH8gc7nZxtUOxmG4x_SevUqe17zHvTSevTSeSSSSSS--&fn=3M%20Respirator%20Selection%20Guide_Se) |
| [ATSDR Medical Management Guidelines for Acute Chemical Exposures](http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/MMG/index.asp) includes information on:   * physical properties * symptoms of exposure * standards and guidelines * personal protection * decontamination * care for first responders * pre-hospital and hospital providers. |
| Chemical Properties | [Chemical Hazards Response Information System](http://library.rrc.ca/SubjectGuides/archive/onlineref/chris.htm) |
| [ATSDR Chemical Specific Information](http://emergency.cdc.gov/agent/agentlistchem.asp) |
| [ATSDR Chemical Specific 2-Page info sheets](http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/toxfaqs/index.asp) |
| [NIOSH Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards](http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/npg/) |
| [American Conference of Industrial Hygienists Threshold Limit Values and Biological Exposure](http://www.acgih.org/forms/store/ProductFormPublic/search?action=1&amp%3BProduct_productNumber=0100Doc) [Indices](http://www.acgih.org/forms/store/ProductFormPublic/search?action=1&amp%3BProduct_productNumber=0100Doc) |
| [Wiley Guide to Chemical Incompatibilities](http://www.wiley.com/WileyCDA/WileyTitle/productCd-0470387637.html) |
| Chemical Properties Handbook, Thermodynamics-Environmental Transport, Safety and Health Related Properties for Organic and Inorganic Chemicals |
| [The Merck Index](http://www.rsc.org/merck-index) |
| First Responder References: | [EPA OSC Blue Book – A collection of field related resources](http://www.epaosc.org/_bluebook/bluebook.asp) |
| [Hazardous Materials Guide for First Responders](http://www.usfa.fema.gov/downloads/pdf/nfirs_q494/nfirs_module_7_hazmat.pdf) |
| [CSX Corporation Transportation Emergency Response to Railroad Incidents](http://csxhazmat.kor-tx.com/) |
| [DOT Emergency Response Guidebook](http://www.phmsa.dot.gov/hazmat/library/erg) |
| [DOT Emergency Response Guidebook Mobile app](https://www.phmsa.dot.gov/hazmat/erg/erg2016-mobileapp) |
| [ATSDR - HazMat Emergency Preparedness Training and Tools for Responders](http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/hazmat-emergency-preparedness.html) |
| Military References | [USAMRICD Medical Management of Chemical Casualties Handbook](http://www.usamriid.army.mil/education/instruct.cfm) USAMRIID’s Medical Management of Biological Casualties Textbook of Military Medicine  Defense against Toxin Weapons Manual |
| Jane’s Chem-Bio Handbook (Not available online, must be purchased or borrowed.) |

Alaska Statewide Oil and Hazardous Substance Inventory for Tier Two, Reporting Year 2011. Prepared for the EPA, Region 10 by Ecology and Environment, Inc. 2012 Statewide Hazardous Materials Commodity Flow Study, Nuka Research and Planning Group, 2010.

## 5950 – Post Spill Consultation

|  |
| --- |
| [[**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/)](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |

Pending development.



# 6000 – Response Resources

## 6100 – Oil Spill Removal Organizations (OSROs) and Equipment

|  |
| --- |
| [**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |

Pending development.

### 6110 – OSRO Classification Program

Spill response contractors are available through the FOSC and the SOSC (see Table 6-1).

**Table 6-1: Spill Response Contractors**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Federal Contractors (Access via FOSC) | |
| EPA | START Emergency Response Team.  Maintains spill response equipment, BOAs for analytical labs, historic properties specialists, air charters. |
| USCG | Basic Ordering Agreement Term Contractors (spill response contractors) |
| State Contractors (Access via SOSC) | |
| ADEC | Spill Response Term Contractors  Technical Support and Planning Term Contractors |

**State Term Contractors:** ADEC maintains term contracts with several companies and consulting firms for providing needed expertise and assistance during responses to an oil discharge and hazardous substance release.

These contracts can be activated by the issuance of a Notice to Proceed by the ADEC Contract Manager or the SOSC. Contact the SOSC for a listing of the companies holding a Term Contract with the State of Alaska

**PRAC/OSRO:** PRACs and OSROs may play an important role in a spill response. PRACs and OSROs are organizations that may enter into a contractual agreement with an RP/PRP (vessel or facility owner/operator), assisting the RP/PRP in spill cleanup operations. PRACs/OSROs can provide equipment, trained personnel, and additional resources. PRAC/OSRO Operations and Technical Manuals can be referenced in vessel or facility contingency plans and serve as supplementary reference documents during a response. OSROs generally have access to large inventories of spill equipment and personnel resources. The FOSC or SOSC may contract these assets for use. Complete equipment inventories are listed in the respective PRAC/OSRO Operations and Technical Manuals.

* ADEC maintains a [list of PRACs](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/prac/)
* USCG maintains a [list of OSROs](https://cgrri.uscg.mil/UserReports/WebClassificationReport.aspx)

A map with community spill response equipment Conex locations and inventory is maintained by ADEC on their [Community Spill Response Agreements and Equipment](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/response-resources/local-response/inventories/) website.

### 6120 – Response Resource Inventory (RRI) Database.

|  |
| --- |
| [REFERENCES AND TOOLS](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |
| **Logistics:**   * Community Spill Response Agreements and Local Response Equipment   **National and Statewide Policy**   * Alaska RCP Part 1 Contingency Planning Guidance   **Logistics**   * Community Spill Response Agreements and Local Response Equipment   **Contact Information:**   * Alaska DCRA, Community Database Online * ACP Contact Directory Statewide Agency Guidance and Policy * STAR Manual   **Additional Websites**   * Alaska Association of Harbormasters and Port Administrators * ADOT&PF Ports and Harbors * Airport IQ 5010   **Additional Resources**  ADEC List of Approved Labs |

**6120.1.1 – Aleutian Islands Local Contacts**

**Community Contacts, Key Facilities and Services**: It is the responsibility of both the LOSC and SOSC to initiate contact with the appropriate local government agencies and organizations once initial emergency notifications have been made. Local plans may designate who will serve as the LOSC, who has responsibility for making any necessary contacts, and who should be contacted. Each distinct town, village, or community within larger jurisdictions, such as boroughs, may have their own emergency response plan, and all applicable local plans should be consulted during an emergency.

The LOSC may notify additional parties. Initial notifications will be made by telephone, with concurrent transmission of any available documents (e.g., SITREPs or other information) by e-mail whenever possible.

|  |
| --- |
| Please refer to the [DCRA website](https://www.commerce.alaska.gov/web/dcra/ResearchAnalysis.aspx) for information on communities. Contacts, including medical providers and other key facilities and services, are available via the [Alaska Community Database](https://dcra-cdo-dcced.opendata.arcgis.com/) [Online.](https://dcra-cdo-dcced.opendata.arcgis.com/) Both of these sites are best used in Mozilla Firefox or Google Chrome. |

**6120.1.2 – Aleutian Island Logistics**

Communities in the Aleutian Islands Geographic Zone are inaccessible by road. This limits the rapid transport and staging of equipment and personnel resources to certain areas. Depending upon the significance and location of the event, resources existing within the region will be moved to the staging location by air or marine vessel and then transferred to vessels for deployment to the specific spill location. Resources secured from locations outside of the Aleutian Islands region can be expected to arrive initially by air or sea and then transferred to the staging locations by the most appropriate means available.

The Aleutian Islands Geographic Zone’s limited road, water and air transportation capability severely limits the ability to transport significant quantities of equipment and personnel to and from locations in the region. After transport to existing airports, equipment may need to be transferred to vessels for on- scene deployment. Small charter aircraft, both fixed wing and helicopters, will be the main method of rapidly transporting responders to the scene. If weather prevents flying or large numbers of personnel are involved, then in-region passenger vessels will be used. Workers brought in from outside the region will most likely arrive on scheduled Alaska Airlines, Ravn flights or via chartered aircraft. These workers can then be shuttled to the scene by a combination of aircraft and vessels.

Response equipment can be dispatched to the scene by a combination of USCG and private charter aircraft and vessel transport. A limited number of fishing vessels operate in the region and these vessels are extremely dependent on pack ice conditions.

For transportation via air and water, the following table provides distance from Anchorage to some of the Aleutian Islands communities (see [Table 6-](#_bookmark214)2). Times assume favorable weather and do not consider delays waiting for favorable tides. Distances are from tables found in the back of *U.S. Coast Pilot, Volume 9 -Pacific and Arctic coasts of Alaska from Cape Spencer to the Beaufort Sea.* (Available on the Internet at <https://nauticalcharts.noaa.gov/publications/coast-pilot/index.html>)

**Table 6-2: Approximate Distance and Transit Times to Aleutian Islands Communities**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Location** | **Distance** | **Travel Time (Estimated in Hours)** | |
| **Vessel (~10 kts)** | **Air (C-130)** |
| **From City of Kodiak to:** | | | |
| Unalaska/Dutch Harbor | 800 miles | 96 | 1.9 |
| **From Anchorage to:** | | | |
| Adak | 1300 miles | 108 | 3.3 |
| Akutan | 766 miles | 64 | 1.8 |
| Atka | 1200 miles | 100 | 2.9 |
| Cold Bay | 634 miles | 53 | 1.3 |
| False Pass | 646 miles | 54 | 1.4 |
| King Cove | 625 miles | 52 | 1.3 |
| Nelson Lagoon | 580 miles | 48 | 1.1 |
| Nikolski | 900 miles | 75 | 2.3 |
| Saint George | 750 miles | 63 | 2.1 |
| Saint Paul | 750 miles | 63 | 2.1 |
| Sand Point | 570 miles | 48 | 1.1 |
| Unalaska/Dutch Harbor | 800 miles | 67 | 1.9 |

**6120.2.1 Bristol Bay Local Contacts**

**Community Contacts, Key Facilities and Services**: It is the responsibility of both the LOSC and SOSC to initiate contact with the appropriate local government agencies and organizations once initial emergency notifications have been made. Local plans may designate who will serve as the LOSC, who has responsibility for making any necessary contacts, and who should be contacted. Each distinct town, village, or community within larger jurisdictions, such as boroughs, may have their own emergency response plan, and all applicable local plans should be consulted during an emergency.

The LOSC may notify additional parties. Initial notifications will be made by telephone, with concurrent transmission of any available documents (e.g., SITREPs or other information) by e-mail whenever possible.

**Table 6-3: Other Points of Contact**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **CULTURAL RESOURCES ADVISORS** | |
| State Historic Preservation Office (ADNR) | 907-269-8721 |
| Regional Environmental Officer (DOI) | 907-786-3834 |
| **INDUSTRY/SPILL RESPONSE ORGANIZATIONS** | |
| **CHEMTREC (24 hr)** Hazardous substances information provided by the Chemical Manufacturers Association | 800-424-9300 |
| **Alaska Chadux** **Network** | 907-348-2330  888-831-3438  907-348-2365 |

**6120.2.2 – Bristol Bay Logistics**

**Table 6-4: Provides communications, computer, and office equipment supply and rental information**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Bristol Bay Communications, Computer & Office Equipment – Supply & Rentals | | |
| **Name/Location** | **Phone** | **Comments** |
| Bristol Bay Cellular Dillingham, AK | 907-842-5814 | Cellular phone service and supplies |
| Bristol Bay Cellular King Salmon, AK | 907-246-6399 | Cellular phone service and supplies |
| Bristol Bay Micro LLC Dillingham, AK | 907-842-3966 | Computer parts and supplies |

**6120.3.1 – Cook Inlet Local Contacts**

Community Contacts, Key Facilities and Services: It is the responsibility of both the LOSC and SOSC to initiate contact with the appropriate local government agencies and organizations once initial emergency notifications have been made. Local plans may designate who will serve as the LOSC, who has responsibility for making any necessary contacts, and who should be contacted. Each distinct town, village, or community within larger jurisdictions, such as boroughs, may have their own emergency response plan, and all applicable local plans should be consulted during an emergency.

The LOSC may notify additional parties. Initial notifications will be made by telephone, with concurrent transmission of any available documents (e.g., SITREPs or other information) by fax or e-mail whenever possible**.**

**Table 6-5: Cook Inlet Cultural Resources**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Resource Type | Organization | Contact information |
| Cultural Resources | Alutiiq Museum  215 Mission Rd., Kodiak 99615 | 907-486-7004  Fax: 907-486-7048 |
| Baranov Museum  101 Marine Way, Kodiak 99615 | 907-486-5920 |
| Environmental | Kodiak Audubon Society | 907-486-2685 |
| Kodiak Community Conservation Network | 907-486-4684 |
| Alaska Marine Conservation Council | 907-486-4684 and 907-  486-3673 |

**6120.3.2 – Cook Inlet Logistics**

Portable restrooms should be readily available in the Cook Inlet Geographic Zone from Anchorage, Kenai, Soldotna, Seward, and Homer. Vendors include:

* Moore and Moore Services/Quick Sanitation, 235-8837 Service from Ninilchik to Homer.
* Peninsula Pumping, 907-262-5969, <http://www.peninsulapumping.com/> Service Locations: Sterling Hwy from the Seward Highway to Kasilof and the Kenai Spur Highway; including Cooper Landing, Kasilof, Kenai, Nikiski, Soldotna, and Sterling.
* Rent A Can, Service Locations: Seward Highway between Seward and Anchorage, North along the Parks Highway to Talkeetna, and east to Sutton along the Glenn Highway. More distant locations may be arranged.

**6120.4.1 – Kodiak Island Local Contacts**

**Community Contacts, Key Facilities and Services**: It is the responsibility of both the LOSC and SOSC to initiate contact with the appropriate local government agencies and organizations once initial emergency notifications have been made. Local plans may designate who will serve as the LOSC, who has responsibility for making any necessary contacts, and who should be contacted. Each distinct town, village, or community within larger jurisdictions, such as boroughs, may have their own emergency response plan, and all applicable local plans should be consulted during an emergency.

The LOSC may notify additional parties. Initial notifications will be made by telephone, with concurrent transmission of any available documents (e.g., SITREPs or other information) by fax or e-mail whenever possible.

**6120.4.2 – Kodiak Island Logistics**

Pending Development.

**6120.5.1 – North Slope Local Contacts**

**Community Contacts, Key Facilities and Services**: It is the responsibility of both the LOSC and SOSC to initiate contact with the appropriate local government agencies and organizations once initial emergency notifications have been made. Local plans may designate who will serve as the LOSC, who has responsibility for making any necessary contacts, and who should be contacted. Each distinct town, village, or community within larger jurisdictions, such as boroughs, may have their own emergency response plan, and all applicable local plans should be consulted during an emergency.

This list of local contacts is available on the ADEC’s References and Tools page. The LOSC may notify additional parties. Initial notifications will be made by telephone, with concurrent transmission of any available documents (e.g., SITREPs or other information) by fax or e-mail whenever possible.

**6120.5.2 – North Slope Logistics**

Generally, support facilities and services will be limited in nearly all locations in the North Slope geographic zone. The deployment of these limited resources will be further dependent upon the season. For instance, the short open water periods for the Beaufort and Chukchi Seas (roughly a three- month period between the average breakup and freeze-up dates) place an additional demand on tactics and planning for responding to an on-water oil spill in this region. The *Milepost* and *Alaska Wilderness Guide* contain valuable information and may be a resource to consult for more in-depth information.

The *Alaska Clean Seas Technical Manual, Volume 1 (Tactics Descriptions),* provides a comprehensive listing, description, and specifications for spill response equipment assets available to their member

North Slope operators. Additionally, the *Alaska Clean Seas Technical Manual, Volume 2 (Map Atlas)* provides information on North Slope air accessible airstrips, staging areas and pre-staged equipment, vessel access and hydrographic conditions (along with priority protection sites and general environmental sensitivities). (The *Alaska Clean Seas Technical Manual* is available on the ACS website at [www.alaskacleanseas.org](http://www.alaskacleanseas.org/).)

**6120.6.1 – Northwest Artic Local Contacts**

**Community Contacts, Key Facilities and Services**: It is the responsibility of both the LOSC and SOSC to initiate contact with the appropriate local government agencies and organizations once initial emergency notifications have been made. Local plans may designate who will serve as the LOSC, who has responsibility for making any necessary contacts, and who should be contacted. Each distinct town, village, or community within larger jurisdictions, such as boroughs, may have their own emergency response plan, and all applicable local plans should be consulted during an emergency.

The LOSC may notify additional parties. Initial notifications will be made by telephone, with concurrent transmission of any available documents (e.g., SITREPs or other information) by fax or e-mail whenever possible.

**6120.7.1 – Western Alaska Local Contacts**

Subsistence hunting and fishing, rather than commercial endeavors, are the main activities of this region. The Alaska Eskimo Whaling Commission serves to organize and promote whaling by the Inupiat and Siberian Yupik Eskimos living in the coastal villages in northern and western Alaska, a significant marine subsistence activity for many of the North Slope villages. Local community contacts may be able to provide specific information regarding local weather, river conditions, and topographic features.

**Community Contacts, Key Facilities and Services**: It is the responsibility of both the LOSC and SOSC to initiate contact with the appropriate local government agencies and organizations once initial emergency notifications have been made. Local plans may designate who will serve as the LOSC, who has responsibility for making any necessary contacts, and who should be contacted. Each distinct town, village, or community within larger jurisdictions, such as boroughs, may have their own emergency response plan, and all applicable local plans should be consulted during an emergency.

The LOSC may notify additional parties. Initial notifications will be made by telephone, with concurrent transmission of any available documents (e.g., SITREPs or other information) by fax or e-mail whenever possible.

**Personnel and Services Directory**

The complete contacts directory, including state, federal, local and tribal contacts, stakeholders and other service providers is available in the ACP Contact Directory. The Communities by Area Committee spreadsheet lists communities and their Area Committees, geographic zone and local governments.

ADEC maintains an internal Callout Directory of individuals and agencies that may require notification or support the State’s response to an oil spill or hazardous substance release.

EPA maintains an internal call-out list, updated monthly, for the OSCs, Emergency Response Unit staff, and contractors. Refer to the EPA Special Teams for a description of the teams that may provide additional expertise during a response.

Technical support and/or the special teams that may provide technical support are identified in several different ways. The NCP lists several special teams available to the FOSC. The Coast Guard published the [Hazardous Materials Response Special Teams Capabilities and Contact Handbook in 2005](https://tools.niehs.nih.gov/wetp/public/hasl_get_blob.cfm?ID=4332) and includes many specialized teams also available to the Unified Command.

Contact Information for Alaska State Trooper Posts is found here: <https://dps.alaska.gov/ast/contacts>

Oil discharge and hazardous substance release response equipment is available through state and Federal agencies, see Table 6-6.

ADEC pre-staged equipment is found on their Local Response Equipment website. ADEC’s warehouse provides a central storage and maintenance location for staff PPE, rapid response Conex container, and communication equipment. Access, mobilization, and transport of this equipment is also coordinated through ADEC. Other State resources are described throughout this ACP, as well as the References and Tools website.

**Table 6-6: Agency Response Equipment & Assets**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Agency | Equipment Description |
| Federal Agency (Access via FOSC) |  |
| EPA | Monitoring and Sampling; Decontamination; communications (satellite phones and radio); Level A PPE; mobile command post; Anchorage Logistics Center (EOC) |
| USCG | 18 pre-positioned oil pollution response equipment depots: basic equipment package consists of harbor boom, anchor/towing support, various sorbents, generators, emergency lights, and limited PPE. In Anchorage, 5,000 feet of offshore boom (seas to 4 feet) are pre-positioned on four flatbed trailers for quick transport to the scene. |
| Navy SupSalv | Pollution response and skimming gear, ship salvage, shipboard damage control, and diving. Response hub in Anchorage/JBER.  For additional details, visit the Navy SupSalv website. |
| DOD | Multiple military facilities, vehicles, aircraft, heavy equipment |
| DOI | Boats, aircraft, vehicles, and bunkhouses |
| State Agency (Access via SOSC) |  |
| ADEC | Pre-positioned response equipment caches, communications equipment, nearshore response packages.  Anchorage equipment hub/warehouse. |
| ADF&G | Vessels |
| DOT&PF | Ferries, heavy equipment |

ADEC maintains agreements with several Level A and Level B qualified hazmat teams to provide local and statewide hazmat response expertise. ADEC has established Community Spill Response Agreements or Local Spill Equipment Agreements. Additional information is provided in the RCP.

The NCP establishes that emergency responses are managed by the local responders under the direction of the LOSC if there is an immediate threat to life-safety. The SOSC or FOSC may assume the responsibility upon the request of the LOSC.

The primary local agency that assumes the role of LOSC and management of an emergency varies by the location where the incident occurs and the capabilities of the agencies. These agencies and organizations include:

* Local Government: City or Borough
* Tribal Government
* Local Fire, EMS or Law Enforcement
* Hazmat Teams
* LEPCs

For a federally funded response, the GSA and the USCG will locate and contract necessary facilities. For RP/PRP responses, the RP/PRP will be required to provide an adequate command center.

Several commercial lodging facilities are available across Alaska. But, during the summer tourist season, most lodging facilities are booked at capacity and availability will be limited. The smaller communities have very limited lodging facilities or no facilities at all. Some possible alternatives to traditional lodging may be the use of RVs, mobile homes, portable work camps/shelters, National Guard Armories, school gyms, etc. But in some of these cases, if the incident is no longer deemed an emergency, specific zoning rules may prohibit use.

Near coastal areas, on-water berthing facilities for response personnel may be required. Chartered passenger vessels constructed “hotel” barges, or U.S. Navy vessels might be utilized to provide berthing. All “berthing” type vessels must meet current USCG licensing requirements.

A complete listing of ports and harbors (in the coastal zone) is available on the Alaska Association of Harbormasters and Port Administrators website and at the ADOT&PF Ports and Harbors Page. Docking facilities and barge landing areas may also be available on the major rivers of Inland Alaska.

Refer to Section Annex K – Air Operations.

Please see the [Airport IQ 5010 online database](http://www.gcr1.com/5010web/advancedsearch.cfm) for airport and heliport facilities, searchable by location/city.

Many communities have limited airport facilities (e.g. runway length for small aircraft only; gravel airstrips; limited fuel; unstaffed.) Air services/support is generally based out of regional hub airports; with connections to larger cities via these hub locations.

Temporary storage of oily waste or recovered fluids must be addressed in the incident-specific Waste Management Plan. Coordinate with Operations and Environmental Unit.

Consult with ADEC on the landfill status and the current information on the adequacy of landfills. Currently, no approved hazardous waste disposal sites exist in Alaska. Municipal landfills in Alaska either no longer accept oily wastes or accept only lightly oiled soils. Additional guidance for Alaska Class I and II landfills is available on the [ADEC website.](https://dec.alaska.gov/eh/solid-waste/polluted-soil-guidance-class-1-and-2-landfills/)

A list of solid waste facilities in Alaska is available on [ADEC’s website.](https://www.arcgis.com/home/item.html?id=c3b5562dcd204114a30a1619ae8f5cee) All facilities are available on the [SWIMS database.](http://dec.alaska.gov/Applications/EH/SWIMS/Default.aspx)

Disclaimer: This list of ADEC approved laboratories does not guarantee the accuracy or validity of the data generated by these laboratories. A laboratory that is certified or approved has established that they can implement a quality control program in accordance with the appropriate federal or State regulations or statutes. This list is updated by the ADEC Contaminated Sites Lab Approval Officer (907- 465-5390). For the most up-to-date listing, visit the ADEC List of Approved Labs website.

When choosing a lab from the list, request the lab supply a copy of their current ADEC approval letter. These letters detail the methods and matrices for which the lab has approval. "Approved methods" does not imply approval for both water and soil samples. Labs must renew their approval and pass performance evaluation samples annually. Failure to do so results in the revocation of a lab’s approval.

Disclaimer: This list does not guarantee the accuracy or validity of the data generated by these laboratories. A laboratory that is certified or approved has established that they can implement a quality control program in accordance with the appropriate federal or State regulations or statutes. This list is updated by the ADEC Contaminated Sites Lab Approval Officer (907 465-5390). For the most up-to-date listing, visit the following website:

<https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/csp/lab-approval/list-of-approved-labs>

When choosing a lab from the list, request the lab supply a copy of their current ADEC approval letter. These letters detail the methods and matrices for which the lab has approval. "Approved methods" does not imply approval for both water and soil samples. Labs must renew their approval and pass performance evaluation samples annually. Failure to do so results in the revocation of a lab's approval.

`A major response will require significant quantities of food and the associated equipment necessary for properly handling, storing, preparing, and disposing of food waste. These tasks would require contract support from the local area if the requirements did not exceed local capability. Anchorage has numerous construction support organizations that could provide portable field kitchens and catering support complete with portable shelters; this support can be provided in air-transportable "packages." It is recommended that food and other basic supplies be purchased from stores most immediate to the incident, when possible. Larger responses will require purchases from vendors outside the area. High- speed vessel transport or small aircraft may be needed deliver food to on-scene personnel.

Hospitals are available in most hub and regional hubs communities. Small communities, particularly in rural Alaska, are often served by a clinician supported by a medical doctor via telemedicine. The Alaska Community Database provides information on the nearest health care facilities by community.

Outside of the urban hub locations, vehicle rentals might be available by small locally owned businesses. In small communities, vehicles may be rented via the City or Tribe or lodging facility. The lodging facility will often be able to provide vehicle rental information.

Off-road vehicles (ATVs and snow-machines) may also be available to rent locally – contact the city, Tribe, or lodging facility for recommendations.

For trucks and heavy equipment, the Alaska National Guard and the Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities also may be able to provide resources.

Scattered and limited maintenance and repair facilities exist in the AWA. Extended operations not in the immediate vicinity of maintenance facilities will require that self-contained facilities be brought on scene. Limited maintenance facilities may be available locally. The RP/PRP will need to provide self- contained facilities aboard barges or other means.

Alaska’s environmental conditions dictate that response personnel be equipped to operate in the harsh arctic environment. Personnel must arrive on-scene with adequate clothing to begin working immediately. This includes a complete set of heavy-duty rain gear, steel-toed rubber boots, gloves, hard- hat liner, and warm (preferably no cotton) under garments. Mosquito-netted clothing may also be required for safety and comfort. Depending on the season, winter outerwear will also be required. Employers will be responsible for resupplying their employees with necessary clothing.

All responders must report with the minimum required OSHA and State hazardous response training and all required PPE. This equipment might include hardhat, safety goggles, hearing protection, gloves, personal flotation device, respirator with cartridges, steel-toed boots. It will be the responsibility of the employer to provide and document the required training and to fully outfit and resupply their personnel with the necessary safety equipment. Availability of PPE will be confirmed by the Site Safety Officer.

Fire Resistant Clothing is often required at oil production or refining facilities.

Arctic-weight winter clothing is often required, consistent with on-site conditions and safety protocols, October through May (especially above the Arctic Circle).

All of Alaska is “bear country.” Crews working in remote locations should be trained in how to be safe in bear habitat. Workers may need to be provided bear spray or have designated well-trained guards with the appropriate guns as a precaution against negative man/bear encounters. These remote crews may also require one or more of the following: briefings on how to handle food residue and trash; bear resistant containers for food and perishable items; and portable electric fencing for camp security to deter bear intrusions.

### 6130 – Classified OSRO Listings for the Area/COTP Zone

Pending development.

### 6140 – Oil Spill Response Cooperatives and Consortiums

Pending development.

## 6200 – Hazardous Substances Response Resources

|  |
| --- |
| [**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |

The RP/PRP must report any hazardous substance release, regardless of amount, to ADEC.

The RP/PRP must report all releases of CERCLA-regulated hazardous substances in quantities equal to or greater than their reportable quantity to the NRC (800-424-8802). The NRC will accept all reports of potential terrorist incidents and pass the report along to the appropriate agencies. All emergencies should also be immediately reported to 911 to activate local law enforcement and response resources.

Upon notification of a release, the NRC shall promptly notify the appropriate FOSC. The FOSC shall contact the ADEC SOSC. If ADEC receives notification first, the SOSC shall notify the FOSC promptly. If the incident poses an immediate threat to public health and safety, the FOSC and SOSC will relay the notification to local communities, resource agencies, landowners/managers, medical facilities, and others as necessary and begin coordination with a LOSC, if available.

**Primary UC Objectives:**

* Protect the safety of the public and responders
* Identify the hazards
* Isolate the hazard area
* Establish Command
* Complete notifications
* Activate response plans

Other Possible UC Objectives:

* On-site safety
* Threat assessment
* Hazard detection and reduction
* Environmental monitoring and forecasts
* Plume and/or trajectory modeling
* Sample and forensic evidence collection/analysis
* Assess impacts to Critical Infrastructure and cascading impacts

It may be unclear at the onset of a response whether the cause was accidental or criminal. Local responders will be the first to arrive on scene to assess the situation and, if trained, take initial response measures to contain or stop the release. In instances where criminal activity is suspected, coordination is required between the hazardous substance response and law enforcement. Law enforcement agencies will consider the incident as a crime scene. Although protection of life remains paramount, and protection of health or the environment are priorities, the protection and processing of the crime scene is imperative so perpetrators can be identified and apprehended.

The FOSC should share all available and applicable information with the law enforcement agencies’ assisting in making these determinations.

If a responder suspects terrorism, the FBI and local/State law enforcement must be notified as soon as possible. A terrorist incident will always be treated as a federal crime scene; thus, giving the FBI and local/State law enforcement agencies the initial lead in each response.

Credible Threat Determination: The FBI and other law enforcement agencies will determine whether the event is credible terrorist threat / act of terrorism, based on available evidence, statements, scenario, and intelligence. The FOSC may be approached by the law enforcement agencies to assist in obtaining initial investigative samples to confirm their “credible threat.”

Response to Terrorism Incident: A CBRNE/WMD type terrorist incident is inherently a hazardous substance incident with a criminal investigation component. As such, it should be responded to under the NRS and potentially the NRF. The NRF’s *Terrorism Incident Law Enforcement and Investigation Annex* provides guidance on a response to criminal incidents with significant impacts.

The FBI and DHS can activate federal resources to assist in the response activities, not only for the criminal investigation but for UC support. The FBI and/or DHS may be able to provide information on critical infrastructure, cascading impacts, geographic information system products, and access to the Infrastructure Protection Gateway systems.

The UC responding to an incident involving terrorism must be acutely aware of the unique nature of the federal government’s response mechanism for these types of incidents. Homeland Security Presidential Directive 5 gives DHS the lead federal role for coordinating federal support to a State and local response; however, nothing in the NRF changes the legal authorities or responsibilities outlined in other federal, State, or local laws and regulations. Members of the UC may find themselves working with or for DHS, the FBI, FEMA, or several other federal agencies under the NRF.

## 6300 – Salvage and Marine Firefighting Resources

|  |
| --- |
| [**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |
| **Contact Information**   * ACP Contact Directory   **Salvage and Marine Fire Fighting**   * Job Aid: Marine Fire Fighting, Salvage and Lightering   **Operations**   * Emergency Towing System * Potential Place of Refuge, PPOR   \*Documents that are managed by the AWA AC are found at the AWA AC website   * Cook Inlet Marine Firefighting Plan\* * Kodiak Marine Firefighting Plan\* * Aleutian Islands Marine Firefighting Overview\*   **Planning**   * Potential Places of Refuge website * ARRT Guidelines for Places of Refuge Decision-Making   **Contact Information**   * ACP Contact Directory |

As part of the OSC guide to marine firefighting, salvage, and lightering operations, the following information is a reference before or *during* an incident in preparation of a plan for marine firefighting, salvage and/or lightering operations. This information is *not* intended to be an all-inclusive technical guide to vessel marine firefighting, salvage or lightering.

This section outlines the coordinated response approach used by the USCG and other federal, state, local, and civilian forces to fires on board vessels or at waterfront facilities. The framework of applicable policies, responsibilities, and procedures for coordination of on-scene forces is also provided.

Response forces for the purposes of this plan include:

* Public Safety Agencies, including land-based fire departments
* Waterfront Facility Owners and Operators
* Vessel Owners and Operators
* USCG
* Other Military Departments or Agencies
* Private Companies and Individuals

Additional technical guidance, resources, and references are also provided throughout the section.

This section assumes that a major marine fire, particularly a vessel fire, may require resources beyond those locally available and that effective response will require coordination of resource deployment from several organizations. Contingency planning identifies the means and methods necessary to make resources available from federal, state, and local agencies.

Contingency planning is essential for marine fires in general because:

* Marine fires pose unique logistical obstacles;
* Marine fires are rare occurrences, and few firefighters have experience responding to them;
* With training mandates for shore-based firefighters up, and training budgets down, few fire departments can afford to train personnel for rare events, such as a marine fire;
* Roles and capabilities among landside firefighters are usually not clearly defined;
* Different communication frequencies are used by different response organizations.

Marine firefighting contingency planning specifically for the AWA is essential because of:

* Distances between areas of risk,
* Tides, weather, sea state, currents, ice that frustrate response,
* Jurisdictional responsibilities overlap and can be confusing,
* Landside access to vessels, with a possible exception of Port of Kodiak, is difficult,
* Concern over liability,
* Networks and mutual aid protocols are not fully established or practiced in some areas.

Lack of accessible resources including qualified marine firefighters.

The USCG exercises primary federal responsibility for the safety and security of the ports and waterways of the United States. The role of the USCG COTP in a marine fire event is to ensure firefighting efforts are carried out in a manner that does not threaten the safety of life, the environment, or property.

The USCG will render assistance as available, commensurate with each unit’s level of training and the adequacy of equipment. The Commandant of the USCG intends to maintain this traditional “assistance as available” posture without conveying the impression that the USCG is prepared to relieve local fire departments or vessel owners of their responsibilities. Paramount in preparing for vessel or waterfront fires is the need to integrate USCG planning and training efforts with those of other responsible agencies, particularly vessel operators or owners, local fire departments and port authorities.

**Request for Federal Resources:** All requests for federal resources or equipment should be made to the USCG Sector Anchorage through the UC. Significant non-USCG federal resources include U.S. Navy fire tugs, US Navy Supervisor of Salvage (SUPSALV), and Military Sealift Command firefighting experts.

SUPSALV has a contract with Ardent Global Marine Services to obtain firefighting expertise. The contact number is 202-781-3889 (24 hour).

**COTP Responsibility**: The USCG COTP exercises primary federal responsibility for the safety and security of the port. This responsibility is discharged by enforcing dangerous cargo regulations, marine terminal safety regulations, port security, and pollution prevention regulations. In emergencies, the COTP may control the movement of ships and boats, establish safety zones, and provide on scene personnel for situation assessment.

The DHSEM operates the SEOC and provides logistical support for the response of state agencies to emergencies and disasters. DHSEM, through the SEOC, will coordinate with federal government agencies to request assets that are not available from local and State resources, such as the DMORT, the DMAT, and DOD MEDEVAC resources.

In situations where there may be concurrent emergency issues [e.g., a cruise ship requiring firefighting assistance, SAR support, and spill response coordination], lifesaving efforts will take precedence over all other emergency operations. In this situation, the Department of Public Safety through the Alaska State Troopers Office for SAR operations will serve as the SOSC.

**Request for State Resources:** State resources can be requested from the Alaska Department of Public Safety through the Alaska State Trooper’s 24-hour dispatcher at 907-486-4121 or 800-478-9300 or 911.

The Alaska State Troopers will be involved when there is the possibility that the cause of the casualty was due to criminal activity. They will assist the FBI. They may also provide persons for the USCG Away Team. The Alaska State Trooper Fish and Wildlife Enforcement Division maintains a patrol vessel in Kodiak (M/V Woldstad) that has a fire monitor and if in port, may be able to provide waterside cooling water or rescue. Depending on the size of the port and other commercial maritime entities co-located at the port, other commercial vessel operators may have fire monitor capability.

ADEC is the lead State agency with jurisdiction for responding to a release of hazardous substance and oil. During a ship fire, the SOSC directs and coordinates the state response to an actual or potential spill. The USCG will coordinate with ADEC whenever a vessel is in distress and a threat of oil or hazardous substance release exists. ADEC SOSCs notification procedures are found within Chapter 9100.

ADEC Responsibilities:

* Participate in the UC.
* Provide portable communications equipment to response personnel, as needed.
* Assume operational control of all State resources on-scene.
* Respond to oil discharge or hazardous material/substance release. Mitigation, removal and cleanup efforts may be delayed until the firefighting operations are terminated.

Land-based fire departments are responsible for fire protection within their jurisdictions. Local fire departments will respond to shipboard fires within the limits of their capabilities. If the crew cannot control the fire, the local fire chief or designee takes tactical control of the firefighting operations. In these situations, the vessel master assists the fire chief in the performance of firefighting operations. **However, it should not be assumed that local fire departments can provide on-board suppression and internal entry even if they assume tactical control.**

Typical responsibilities of the municipal fire departments may include:

* Participate in the UC.
* Establish and staff the Command Post.
* Provide water, air supply and foam for on board firefighting
* Determine the need for and request mutual aid.
* Make all requests for USCG/Federal personnel, equipment, and waterside security through the COTP.
* Establish liaison with police department and emergency medical services for landside traffic and crowd control, scene security, treatment and transport of the injured, and evacuation, as needed.

All Fire Departments, including the USCG Integrated Support Command, have signed mutual aid agreements with the other area fire departments. Assistance for firefighting or emergency aid are made and rendered between the fire chiefs or their designees.

Fighting a shipboard fire is normally the responsibility of the ship’s crew and owner. USCG regulations require tank vessels and non-tank vessels greater than 400 GT operating in US navigable waters to have vessel response plans that detail marine firefighting and salvage operations.

When necessary, local government resources may be used to fight a vessel fire. State or federal government resources are not normally used to fight shipboard fires unless there is a threat to human life or safety, or the fire threat creates a release of oil or hazardous substance. Funding may be available through OPA 90 for pollution mitigation when associated with a shipboard fire.

The vessel master is responsible for planning and directing firefighting efforts aboard the vessel as well as for the safety of the vessel and crew. The presence of local firefighters and/or the USCG does not relieve the master of command of or transfer the master's responsibility for overall safety on the vessel.

However, the master should not normally countermand any orders given by the local incident commander in the performance of firefighting activities on board the vessel, unless the action taken on clearly endangers the safety of the vessel or crew. Actions by the USCG or other response agencies do not relieve the vessel owner, operator, or master of liability. The master should work closely with the incident commander on scene to coordinate firefighting efforts. This will include providing information regarding actions taken by the crew, the vessel’s layout, firefighting capabilities, and the location and types of cargo aboard.

If the crew cannot control the fire, the local fire chief or designee should take tactical control of the firefighting operations if they have the training and resources to do so. The master should assist the fire chief in the performance of firefighting operations. The vessel master should immediately bring to the attention of the fire chief and the UC any action taken or planned that threatens the safety of the vessel, crew or nearby people or property.

Most waterfront facilities have limited firefighting resources and rely on local fire departments for fire protection. Therefore, in the event of a marine fire, facility operators are responsible for ensuring the safety of facility personnel, as well as for providing the incident commander with information regarding the facility’s layout and the location of dangerous materials. In the event of a fire onboard a vessel moored to the facility, the facility operator shall assist the vessel’s master, the incident commander, and the COTP to the maximum extent possible.

**Fire-wires** or towing-off wires are mooring wires hung over the off-berth side of the ship at both the bow and stern. They enable tugs to pull the ship free from the pier without the assistance of the crew in case of serious fire or explosion. Due to the extreme tidal currents and proximity of the three primary facilities in Nikiski, these facilities have instituted requirements for the deployment of fire-wires while vessels are moored at their respective terminals. Specifications and procedures for deployment of the fire-wires are in accordance with the Oil Companies International Marine Forum (OCIMF) Mooring Equipment Guidelines Section 3.11, available for purchase at https://[www.ocimf.org/publications.aspx.](http://www.ocimf.org/publications.aspx)

When the vessel owner, operator, or crew are not available, the facility owner and the local fire chief should work together in mitigation efforts. The local fire chief or designee should take tactical control of the firefighting operations. **It should not be assumed that local fire departments can provide on board suppression and internal entry when they assume tactical control**.

The following organizations have firefighting resources that may be available to respond with equipment and personnel.

* USCG [Base Kodiak](https://www.dcms.uscg.mil/Our-Organization/Director-of-Operational-Logistics-DOL/Bases/Base-Kodiak/)
* Navy Supervisor of Salvage
* US Air Force (Elmendorf)
* US Army (Fort Richardson)
* Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Forestry Division
* Private contractors/consultants from outside the area

NOTE: Prior to acting on any of the scenarios below, responders should consult the available [PPOR.](#_bookmark226)

**Potential Places of Refuge:**

PPORs are pre-identified sites that may aid decision makers in responding to vessel casualties. PPORs are tailored to protect sensitive areas from impacts from possible spills during the initial response. These PPORs are organized by Geographic Zone. Additional information on the background and process for pre- selection of these sites is provided on ADEC’s website.

For incidents where there are no pre-identified PPOR(s), refer to **Appendix 1** of the ARRT Guidelines for Places of Refuge Decision-Making. It provides incident-specific places of refuge decision-making considerations. This appendix provides step-by-step procedures to facilitate collaborative selection and determination of strategies needed to mitigate potential impacts to sensitive resources.

A ship on fire may present immediate risks to adjacent life or property, and the environment. More than likely, there will be substantial logistical firefighting problems. The UC will review the facts of each event and determine if a ship should be moved, and if so, where the ship would best be situated, either to fight the fire or to minimize associated impacts. Ships may be moved to or from piers, to anchor or, possibly in extreme cases, to grounding or sinking sites. In moving a stricken vessel, primary consideration shall always be given to the actions necessary to save lives.

Areas of sensitivity to oil spills from damaged vessels are discussed and identified in the Sensitive Areas Compendium, available on the references and tools website. These areas should be avoided, if the situation allows UC to choose among several potential places of refuge.

Within a potential place of refuge, there may be firefighting piers, anchorages and grounding sites.

The UC must consider several factors before directing or towing a ship to a specific location. Some of the considerations are listed below.

**Potential Firefighting Piers:** Although piers are not the only sites that can, or should be considered for locating a burning ship, they may offer the greatest potential to maximize the use of shore-based firefighting resources. The following factors should be considered when selecting a pier:

* The severity of the fire
* The proximity of the pier to populated areas
* Environmentally sensitive areas
* Availability of the pier for an extended period
* Availability of water and electricity
* Construction of the pier
* Prevailing winds and forecasts
* Availability of firefighting staging areas
* Presence of hazardous materials/substances at the pier and on the vessel
* Availability of special equipment.

The selection of a pier or facility does not mean that the USCG or any other agency will unilaterally direct a burning vessel to that facility.

At a minimum, a decision of this nature must be discussed with representatives of:

* The vessel
* The facility
* The appropriate port authority
* The appropriate fire department
* The USCG
* Southwest Alaska Pilots Association
* Alaska Marine Pilots Association
* Appropriate natural resource trustees (if the incident poses a threat to resources under their respective management authority)
* Other agencies, depending on the situation.

**Potential Firefighting Anchorages:** If a fire is deemed to pose a significant threat to a facility, pier, or port, or the smoke poses a threat to nearby communities, a decision may be made to move the vessel to a temporary anchorage.

For planning purposes, the following criteria must be considered when selecting potential firefighting anchorages:

* Weather, sea state, tides, and currents
* Shelter from wind
* Type of bottom
* Depth of water at mean low tide
* Adequate swing room for the largest vessels
* Facilities for passengers and crew
* Proximity to staging areas
* Whether the site can be boomed off to limit environmental impact in the event of a spill. The UC will have to consider seasonal sensitivities per site prior to making their decision.

**Potential Grounding Sites:** Under certain circumstances, it may become necessary to ground a vessel. Grounding should only be considered if it is determined the vessel might sink or in other ways become derelict.

In choosing grounding sites, several factors must be considered:

* Bottom material: soft enough that the ship's hull will not rupture.
* Water depth: shallow enough that the vessel will not sink below the main deck, yet deep enough that fireboats, salvage barges and tugs can approach; consider depth of water at mean low tide.
* Weather: areas not known to have strong winds, sea state, ice, or currents that could hamper firefighting or salvage efforts.

Thus, in choosing firefighting grounding sites the following criteria must be considered for planning purposes when selecting these potential locations:

* Shelter from wind
* Type of bottom
* Depth of water
* Proximity to staging areas
* Whether the site can be boomed off to limit environmental impact in the event of a spill.

The UC will have to consider seasonal sensitivities per site prior to making their decision.

**Offshore Locations for Intentionally Sinking Vessels:** When a vessel and cargo are deemed a total constructive loss and intentional sinking of the vessel is being considered, the COTP will consult with the potentially affected natural resource trustees, the EPA, and other appropriate stakeholders (e.g., Tribal and State government and USACE Engineers representatives) and will obtain any necessary permits.

This consultation could be accomplished through an incident-specific activation of the Alaska Regional Response Team.

The COTP may find it helpful to control or restrict traffic in an affected area to provide safety for the waterfront facilities or vessels. The COTP has sole authority to establish a safety zone. Implementation and enforcement of the safety zone is a joint effort of Sector Anchorage and any USCG cutter involved in the enforcement of the zone.

* Control of Vessel Movement: Refer to [33 CFR 6.04-8](https://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?SID=a1eccb6a0e56631e6ef1af95b9b1ed67&mc=true&node=se33.1.6_104_68&rgn=div8) for guidance on the USCG COTP authority over vessel movement.
* Safety Zones: Refer to [33 CFR 165](https://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?SID=a1eccb6a0e56631e6ef1af95b9b1ed67&mc=true&node=pt33.2.165&rgn=div5&sp33.2.165.c) for guidance on the COTP authority to establish safety zones.

A major waterfront or shipboard fire will involve response teams from Federal, State, and Local agencies. The nature and location of the fire will be the deciding element in determining which agency assumes overall command or lead agency in a UC.

Overall command or lead agency must be determined early in the incident to ensure the effective use of personnel and equipment. Additional information on Unified Command is found in section 2100.

An effective, well-coordinated communications plan must cover the areas of designated frequency, usage, responder compatibilities, outside communications support and logistics. When dealing with multiple agencies at a marine incident, such factors must be addressed. For additional information on communications, refer to section 5400.

Effective communications are always difficult to achieve during multi-agency response efforts. As such, communications procedures should be rehearsed during all marine firefighting drills. Lessons learned from exercises and actual events are incorporated into this plan.

**Exercises**: Joint exercises and training, which include local fire departments, vessels, facilities, and government agencies, will enhance working relationships and contribute to a more effective response, as well as demonstrate the capabilities of the various organizations involved. These exercises also point out possible conflicts or weaknesses in the plan.

Periodic exercises with selected fire departments, port facilities and government agencies will be conducted. Each fire department or response organization should coordinate with port facilities and marine users in their respective jurisdictions to establish a training and exercise schedule. The workgroup that developed this plan understood that the USCG COTP should take the lead in promoting and organizing area-wide exercises. The USCG should fix the time and frequency of large multi-agency exercises to allow fire departments time to designate exercise funds in their annual budgets. Exercise planners should consider conducting at least a portion of the exercise on a weekend to allow volunteer firefighters the opportunity to participate.

All interested parties and stakeholders should be encouraged to participate or observe the exercises.

The USCG should limit the number of exercises (security, pollution, and firefighting) but make them comprehensive. For example, area maritime security exercises should incorporate marine firefighting scenarios. The USCG and ADEC should grant appropriate oil spill PREP credit when marine fire response exercises promote and practice inter-agency response tactics, strategies, communications, and organization.

**Training:** Training is the cornerstone of effective response. Local fire departments, port facilities, and government agencies will establish their own training programs and should incorporate into their training programs the contents of this plan, the resources available, and the firefighting systems installed on the various vessels, and basic vessel construction. Training programs may be divided into the (1) awareness level, (2) operations level, and (3) technician level. The training guidelines in the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) #1005 “Standard for Professional Qualifications for Marine Fire Fighting for Land-Based Fire Fighters and should be consulted when developing training programs.

The training outlined in the International Fire Service Training Association, Marine Firefighting for Land- Based Firefighters, (Chapter 11 and Appendix I) provides one appropriate model-training plan.

A major marine fire, particularly a vessel fire, may require resources beyond those locally available and that effective response will require coordination of resource deployment from several organizations.

The following categories of response resources were likely to be limited during a major marine fire.

* Portable fire monitors
* Vessels with fire monitors
* Tugs
* Onboard fire suppression teams
* Firefighting foam
* De-watering pumping equipment
* Landing craft
* Marine firefighting consultants/advisors

Relevant information compiled on marine firefighting and salvage operations is available in the Aleutian Islands Marine Firefighting and Salvage Overview on the AWA Website.

Bristol Bay

Cook Inlet

Kodiak – TBD

North Slope – TBD

Northwest Arctic – TBD

Western Alaska - TBD

**Emergency Towing System**

To assist disabled or otherwise stricken vessels, emergency towing systems have been designed to provide the capability and pre-staged in certain coastal communities for an emergency rescue.

There are two sizes for ETS available within Alaska. The larger size is capable of towing vessels greater than 50,000 DWT while the smaller system is designed vessels less than 50,000 DWT. As of 2017, there are seven large and three medium size [ETS strategically distributed across the state.](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/prevention-preparedness/ets/)

The ETS may be airlifted to the distressed ship via helicopter or deployed to a disabled ship by tugboat or a vessel-of-opportunity. The system consists of a high strength floating towline (currently considered as best available technology) capable of towing a large vessel, a messenger line to assist in deploying the towline, a line-launcher, a towing shackle, a strobe light buoy, and chafing gear.

The ETS might also be used in the event of vessel grounding. Upon USCG approval, the ETS could be passed to a grounded vessel in support of salvage and towing operations.

In addition to the ETSs owned by ADEC there are also additional emergency equipment and services available from private contractors across the state. There information can be found in our ACP contact directory.

**ETS Data Map Availability-**

A map of the arctic ocean

Description automatically generated

**SMFF PROVIDERS.** Note that there four SMFF providers in the AWA area and are listed below with their 24-hour response line. For the latest information on each SMFF providers resources and capabilities, contact the company directly.

* Ardent (206-332-8200)
* Donjon-SMIT (703-299-0081)
* Resolve Marine (954-764-87
* T&T Salvage (713-534-0700)

Marine Casualty notification regulations are found in [46 Part 4,](https://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?SID=766d63fe25c34107c3ecfa0b7b9a0fe7&mc=true&node=pt46.1.4&rgn=div5) [33 Part 160.215,](https://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?SID=766d63fe25c34107c3ecfa0b7b9a0fe7&mc=true&node=se33.2.160_1215&rgn=div8) and [33 Part 155.4010](https://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?SID=766d63fe25c34107c3ecfa0b7b9a0fe7&mc=true&node=pt33.2.155&rgn=div5&se33.2.155_14010) of the Code of Federal Regulations.

In the case of an incident, the RP/PRP must take adequate measures to mitigate and/or remove damage, or risk of damage, caused by the vessel or the release of any materials from the vessel. The RP/PRP will pay for all legitimate response measures, up to their limit of liability. If an RP/PRP cannot be identified, or the acting RP/PRP fails to adequately respond, it is the responsibility of the COTP or FOSC to take over control of a particular aspect of, or the entire response. In this case, funding will be provided by the federal government until an RP/PRP is identified and charged for the response.

*Common to all casualties is a need for the quick and substantial allotment of response resources*. The UC will set the objectives of a vessel casualty response. Early dissemination of an accurate assessment of the vessel’s condition and deployment of appropriate response resources is essential.

A prudent vessel captain will take certain actions to mitigate the threat to the crew and vessel. Upon receiving notification of a marine casualty, the Incident Commander should verify that the vessel master, if possible and appropriate, has taken the following actions:

* Have ship’s personnel report to emergency stations
* Secure watertight fittings
* Take appropriate firefighting actions
* Notify the ship’s operations controller
* Obtain an accurate cargo storage plan
* Request shore personnel request salvage assistance
* Display day shapes & sound appropriate signals

Following the report of an incident, certain initial information must be gained to mount a successful response and salvage operation. This list is not all-inclusive but may be used to ensure certain critical information is gathered from on-scene personnel as well as from response resources. Many of the ship design particulars may be retrieved from the vessel’s SOPEP and [VRP.](https://homeport.uscg.mil/missions/vrp-status-board)

The RP/PRP should immediately contract and set into motion adequate response and salvage resources. Historically, there has been reluctance on behalf of the vessel’s representatives to engage a professional salvor. A decision to attempt operations without a professional salvor should be examined critically by the FOSC. To assist the RP/PRP in contracting a professional salvor, the FOSC may share information of proven response and salvage resources as listed below. In addition to ensuring that the RP/PRP has contracted adequate response resources, the FOSC should identify and deploy appropriate USCG resources to respond to the incident. These response teams should include unit Pollution Investigators, Casualty Investigators, and Vessel Inspectors. Furthermore, the SERT team at the Marine Safety Center should be engaged and, potentially, the SUPSALV.

Areas should keep a current listing and contact information for professional salvor resources located within their zone. This list may be referred to or provided to an RP/PRP when ensuring a time allocation of tug and salvage assistance. These are all commercial resources that require funding. When populating this list with salvors, consider company’s 24-hour capabilities, employee training, response history, and ability to create an acceptable salvage plan.

If zone involves international border, consider including international assets in this list.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Resource | 24-hour phone number | Internet address |
| Towing / Salvage |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| Oil Spill Response |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| HazMat Response |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| Fire Response |  |  |
|  |  |  |

Establishing a quick and effective towing arrangement on a stranded vessel or one that has simply lost its ability to maneuver may mean the difference between a simple maneuvering evolution and disaster. The following QRC is provided to ensure that RP/PRP is taking appropriate and adequate actions to mitigate risk to the vessel and further impact of the casualty.

**Table 6-7: Vessels Adrift – Risk identification**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Vessel position | °Latitude, °Longitude | |
|  | Current vessel set and drift | degrees True | Knots |
|  | Predicted set and drift due to weather/tide/current\* | degrees True | Knots |
|  | Nearest shoal, hazard, or shipping lane | Identification | |
|  | Distance to nearest shoal, hazard or shipping lane | nautical mile (nm) | |
|  | Time to reach nearest shoal, hazard or shipping lane (*nm/knots of drift)* / Estimated time | \*\* hours | hh:mm |

\*Vessels adrift may slow their set and drift with the use of a drogue or by lowering their ground tackle, even if it does not reach the sea floor. Slowing set and drift increases critical available response time.

**Table 6-8: Towing Vessels – Time to rig tow**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Time to recall vessel crew / Estimated time | hours | hh:mm |
|  | Time to get towing vessel underway enroute to stranded vessel position */* Estimated time | hours | hh:mm |
|  | Distance from towing vessel to stranded vessel | Nm | |
|  | Cruising speed of towing vessel | Knots | |
|  | Time till towing vessel on scene (*nm/knots)* / Estimated time | hours | hh:mm |
|  | Time to rig tow / Estimated time | hours | hh:mm |
|  | Time to re-setup for tow if first attempt fails | Hours | |
|  | Total time to take control of vessel *(hours till on scene + hours to rig tow)*/ Estimated time | \*\* hours | hh:mm |

\*\* Time to take control of vessel must not exceed the time to reach the nearest shoal or hazard. Towing assets should be called upon in the following priority while ensuring adequate response time:

1. Commercial towing vessels
2. USCG assets
3. DOD assets
4. U.S. vessels in the vicinity
5. Foreign vessels in the vicinity

Once enough information has been gathered to proceed with a decisive action plan, the USCG Operational Commander, Incident Commander or Unified Command will set forth the operational period objectives. These objectives may include but are not limited to:

1. Evacuate crew
2. Control vessel movement
3. Get response personnel and equipment on-scene
4. Extinguish shipboard fire
5. Stop/slow flooding
6. Stop/slow vessel movement toward potential hazards
7. Contain pollution
8. Identify suitable port of refuge
9. Create a salvage plan.
10. Mitigate potential impacts of the casualty on other vessel traffic and port activities
11. Evaluate risk to public- i.e., hazardous substance/material release, air quality, etc.
12. Prepare and approve press release
13. Establish a safety zone
14. Contact all appropriate Federal, State and local agencies, as well as foreign governments
15. Evaluate/mitigate the environmental impacts of incident
16. Identify an appropriate lightering vessel

Oil spills or hazardous substance releases are of the greatest potential during groundings and almost a certainty during a major collision or other event when there is a breach in the hull. There are several ways to establish if there is an oil discharge or hazardous substance release. The primary method may be observation of a sheen emanating from the damaged vessel. However, this method may be of limited usefulness at night and is not indicative of damages inboard of the hull structure. Bunker and cargo tanks should be immediately sounded and monitored closely for changes that would indicate a breach. Given the high correlation between major marine casualties and pollution incidents, it is prudent to provide, at a minimum, a containment boom to surround the vessel(s).

One of the most effective ways to mitigate or prevent an oil discharge or hazardous substance release is to remove all remaining cargo and unnecessary bunker fuel from the vessel. This is particularly useful when the risk of a hull breach is increasing due to changing environmental or physical conditions on the vessel. Vessels may be lightered to another vessel or lightered to mobile facilities ashore. Choosing which is most appropriate will depend on the location of the vessel and availability of each. Whichever is chosen, it is important to ensure the receiving vessel or facility is qualified to handle the lightered material and that any cargo/residue in hoses and holding tanks are compatible with lightered material. Furthermore, the effects on the stability of the vessel should be considered when lightering a vessel.

While lightering may present benefits when attempting to re-float a vessel, it may also present additional structural stresses upon the vessel. It is important to work with naval architects as well as the person in charge of loading/offloading the vessel, who is frequently the Chief Officer or First Mate of the vessel.

A plan is essential to any successful salvage operation. Depending on the urgency and complexity of the operation, the quality of the plan may vary from a bound document approved by engineers to a rough sketch.

All involved parties must ensure that the plan provided is appropriate given the constraints of the operation. Given optimal conditions as well as time and resources available, a complete salvage plan will include the elements listed below.

When evaluating a salvage plan, it is essential to rely upon the resources available to an IC or UC for these incidents. The two major public resources are the USCG’s SERT and the Navy’s SUPSALV. Information on these resources and their contact information are provided in Section 8370.

**Table 6-9: Elements of a Salvage Plan**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| All Incidents | |
|  | Pre-incident drafts fore and aft |
|  | Cargo listing / volume |
|  | Fuel volume |
|  | Status of vessel propulsion and steering systems |
|  | Post casualty drafts |
|  | Contingency planning identifying possible failure points |
|  | Lightering considerations |
|  | Clear understanding or contractual agreement of responsibility for control of vessel |
|  | Strength of hull girder, damaged areas, attachment points, and rigging |
|  | Booming considerations |
|  | Means for controlling interference between pollution response and salvage efforts |
|  | Potential pollution risks and precautions to avoid or minimize impact |
|  | Communications plan |
|  | Anticipated start time and predicted tides, currents, weather |
| Grounding | |
|  | Post casualty drafts/locations/soundings |
|  | Bottom type |
|  | Estimated ground reaction |
|  | Force-to-free |
|  | Towing assets available/utilized and horsepower of each |
|  | Predicted stability when re-floated |
|  | A summary of the engineering rationale for retraction & refloating techniques |
|  | Tow/rigging plan including attachment points |
| Lightering | |
|  | Volume of cargo/fuel to be lightered |
|  | Type of cargo to be lightered |
|  | Identification of compatible receiving facilities |
|  | Special procedures to handle hazardous cargo/materials |
| Flooding | |
|  | Identification and listing of all dewatering systems to be employed |
|  | Order of dewatering to ensure satisfactory stability of vessel |

**Table 6-9: Elements of a Salvage Plan, continued.**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Transit Plan | |
|  | Identification of transit route and destination |
|  | Means for controlling the vessel as it is freed |
|  | Route identified, with special attention to increased draft and beaching areas |
|  | Vessel escorts, if any, to be employed and horsepower of each |
|  | Any preparation of vessel necessary to gain permission for entry into destination |

In addition to mobilizing unit investigators, inspectors, and responders, the first calls of a response should include contact with these resources. The missions of these resources are explicitly to assist Incident Commanders and on-scene response personnel in addressing matters of vessel salvage. It is important to note that employing either a commercial salvor or SUPSALV will require a funding source.

**Table 6-10: Marine Salvage Resources**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Commercial Salvor | SERT Team | Strike Team | SUPSALV |
| Vessel Assessment | 1 | 2 |  | 2 |
| Pollution Assessment | 2 |  | 1 |  |
| Salvor Equipment | 1 |  | 2 | 1 |
| Salvage Plan Assessment |  | 1 |  | 2 |
| Key:  1 = Best-suited resource  2 = Capable though secondary resource | | | | |

The Marine Safety Center SERT is on call to provide immediate salvage engineering support to the USCG COTP and FOSC in response to a variety of vessel casualties. Specifically, SERT can assist the COTP and FOSC manage and minimize the risk to people, the environment, and property when responding to vessels that have experienced a casualty. SERT provides this assistance by performing numerous technical evaluations including assessment and analysis of intact and damaged stability, hull stress and strength, grounding and freeing forces, prediction of oil/hazardous substance outflow, and expertise on passenger vessel construction, fire protection, and safety.

SERT has mobile computing capability for on-scene deployment. The Marine Safety Center maintains a database containing over 5,000 hull files that can be used to generate computer models of vessels used in salvage engineering. External relationships with organizations like the Navy SUPSALV, USCG Intel Coordination Center, and the Office of Naval Intelligence (ONI), as well as all major class societies, enable the salvage team to quickly locate and transfer information about a damaged vessel that would otherwise be difficult to access.

When requesting SERT assistance, [the Rapid Salvage Survey Form,](http://www.dco.uscg.mil/Portals/9/MSC/SERT/SERT_Activation_Guide_Rapid_Salvage_Survey_Form.pdf) which contains the minimum essential casualty details, should be used.

The NSF was established in 1973 as a direct result of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act of 1972. The NSF’s mission is to provide highly trained, experienced personnel and specialized equipment to USCG and other federal agencies to facilitate preparedness and response to oil and hazardous substance pollution incidents to protect public health and the environment. The NSF is made up of three teams, the Atlantic Strike Team, the Gulf Strike Team and the Pacific Strike Team and their area of responsibility covers all USCG Districts and Federal Response Regions. The AWA area is primarily covered by the Pacific Strike Team, whose resources are requested through the Coast Guard and EPA FOSCs.

The strike teams provide rapid response support in incident management, site safety, contractor performance monitoring, resource documentation, response strategies, hazard assessment, oil spill dispersant and operational effectiveness monitoring, and high-capacity lightering and offshore skimming capabilities.

Navy Yard in Washington, DC. SUPSALV is responsible for all aspects of ocean engineering, including salvage, in-water ship repair, contracting, towing, diving safety, and equipment maintenance and procurement.

The Salvage Operations Division maintains standing worldwide commercial contracts for salvage, emergency towing, deep ocean search and recovery operations, and oil pollution abatement.

Additionally, they own, maintain and operate worldwide the Emergency Ship Salvage Material (ESSM) system, which incorporates the world's largest standby inventory of salvage and pollution abatement equipment.

They also own, maintain, and operate large numbers of deep ocean search and recovery systems, with depth capabilities up to 20,000 feet. They also routinely provide salvage technical assistance to fleet salvors, as well as to other federal agencies.

Within the National Oil and Hazardous Substance Pollution Contingency Plan, SUPSALV has been assigned as one of seven "Special Teams" available to the FOSC. Thus, they aid (personnel and/or equipment) for commercial oil or hazardous substance spills, or potential spills (i.e., salvage operations), as requested by any FOSC. Assistance ranges from salvage technical or operational assistance to mobilization of SUPSALV and other Navy resources to support a partial or full federal response to a marine casualty. Be aware, however, these services are provided on a reimbursable basis only – they are not free.

Leading U.S. salvors have formed the ASA. Created in response to the need for providing an identity and assisting in the professionalizing of the U.S. marine salvage and firefighting response, the intention of the ASA is to professionalize and improve marine casualty response in U.S. coastal and inland waters.

The American Salvage Association meets with various federal and state agencies to exchange views on the improvement of salvage and firefighting response in the U.S.



# 7000 – Response Technologies

## 7100 – Response Technologies For Oil Spill Response

|  |
| --- |
| [**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |

Pending development.

### 7110 – Dispersant Use

The ARRT has developed “ARRT Dispersant Use Plan for Alaska” outlining decision making, preauthorization plans, case-by-case dispersant use authorization and approval process. This document is included in the Alaska RCP.

### 7120 – NCP Product Schedule

Pending development.

### 7130 – Special Monitoring of Dispersants (SMART Protocols)

Pending development.

### 7140 – In-Situ Burning (ISB)

The ARRT has developed the “*In-Situ* Burning Guidelines for Alaska,” that outlines decision making and approval processes. This document is included in the Alaska RCP.

### 7150 – Special Monitoring of ISB (SMART Protocols)

Pending development.

### 7160 – Surface Washing Agents

Pending development.

### 7170 – Special Considerations for Non-Standard Emergency Removal Action Scenarios

In late 2021, the AWA Area Committee created the IWI Workgroup, under the Regulator and Coordination and Advisory Subcommittee, a government only subcommittee that streamlines processes and coordinates relevant federal, tribal, state, and local inter-agency activities related to oil spill prevention, preparedness, and response. The objective of the IWI Workgroup was to create a tool for federal, tribal, state, and local OSCs to ensure all necessary regulatory requirements are met prior to authorizing IWI as a source control tactic.

IWI is a tactic that is intended to mitigate an uncontrolled release of crude oil and/or natural gas from an oil or gas wellhead after pressure control systems have failed, otherwise known as a blowout. A wellhead serves as a mechanical component at the surface of an oil or gas well that provides a structural and pressure-containing interface for the drilling and production equipment. Well fluids are the gas-oil ratio (GOR), or the amount of gas dissolved in oil for that particular wellhead as well as any naturally occurring or injected reservoir water.

IWI is an inherently dangerous, and often the last resort for facility operators. Challenges for responders to consider, from both government and the responsible party, include, but are not limited to the following:

* Voluntary ignition with subsequent explosive events may impact safe access to the wellhead area, which may in turn alter the overall response operation.
* Unintentional automatic ignition with subsequent explosive events may impact safe access to the wellhead area, which may in turn alter the overall response operation.
* During IWI operations, the forecast of combustion efficiency nor dispersion rates cannot be predicted. The timing must be a carefully considered option as it can impact safe access to the wellhead area and further delay response operations.
* Gas hazards include Hydrogen Sulfide (H2S). OSCs must be fully aware of gas phase transformation, during voluntary ignition H2S has the potential of turning into Sulfur dioxide (SO2). Both gases are hazardous and dangerous to human life.

IWI may be considered as a source control strategy by the responsible party in consultation with the FOSC, SOSC, and ARRT concurrence. Note that the FOSC and SOSC will manage the process for ARRT concurrence on behalf of the responsible party. The responsible party does not have pre-approved authority to conduct IWI.

The Arctic and Western Alaska IWI Workgroup developed the “Intentional Wellhead Ignition Fact Sheet” that provides a quick review of common terms, considerations for IWI, and the federal and state regulations related to IWI as a source control.

The Arctic and Western Alaska IWI Workgroup also developed the “Intentional Wellhead Ignition Risk Benefit Model Worksheet” that provides the responsible party with a tool to answer pre-defined questions so that the FOSC, SOSC, TOSC/LOSC, and ARRT have the most relevant information to make a rapid decision on approving or denying a request to use IWI as source control. Approval will be provided by the FOSC, SOSC, and ARRT on a case-by-case basis based upon responsible party’s plan and current information provided during an incident via the “Intentional Wellhead Ignition Risk Benefit Model Worksheet.”

The FOSC may authorize the use of burning agents and other chemical agents for any oil spill when, in the judgment of the FOSC, it is necessary to prevent or substantially reduce a hazard to human life (40CFR300.910).

### 7180 – Alternative Response Tool Evaluation System (ARTES)

Pending development.

## 7200 – Response Technologies For Hazardous Substance Spill Response

|  |
| --- |
| **[REFERENCES AND TOOLS](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/)** |

Pending development.

# Annexes

## Annex A – Master Hyperlink Index

## Annex B – Risk analyses/risk profile annex

## Annex C – Fish & Wildlife Annex

### Fishing Cooperatives and Fleets

Table 8-1 lists fishing fleets/organizations and was extracted from the National Fisherman’s Directory of Fishermen’s Organizations and Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission websites.

<http://www.nationalfisherman.com/magazine-top/fisherman-s-organizations><http://www.psmfc.org/habitat/alaska.htm>

**Table 8-1: Fishing Cooperatives and Fleets**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ORGANIZATION** | **ADDRESS** | **PHONE** | **FAX/EMAIL** |
| Alaska Commercial Fishermen’s Memorial in Juneau | P.O. Box 20092  Juneau, AK 99802 | 907-463-5566 | [whyrock@gci.net](mailto:whyrock@gci.net) |
| Alaska Fisheries Development Foundation | 431 W. 7th Avenue, Suite 106  Anchorage, AK 99501 | 907-276-7315 | 907-276-7311  [jbrowning@afdf.org](mailto:jbrowning@afdf.org) |
| Alaska Independent Fishermen’s Marketing Association | P.O. Box 60131  Seattle, WA 98160 | (206) 542-3930 | [Aifma1@seanet.com](mailto:Aifma1@seanet.com) |
| Alaska Independent Tendermen’s Association | P.O. Box 431  Petersburg, AK 99833 | 907-518-1724 | [admin@alaskatenders.o](mailto:admin@alaskatenders.org) [rg](mailto:admin@alaskatenders.org) |
| Alaska Charter Association | P.O. Box 478,  Homer, Alaska 99603 |  | [info@alaskacharter.org](mailto:info@alaskacharter.org) |
| Alaska Draggers Association | P.O. Box 991  Kodiak AK 99615 | 907-486-3910 | 907-486-6292 |
| Alaska Groundfish Data Bank | P.O. Box 2298,  Kodiak 99615 | 907-486-3033 | 907-386-3461 |
| Alaska Longline Fishermens Association | P.O. Box 1229  Sitka, AK 99835 | 907-747-3400 | 907-747-3462  [alfa.staff@gmail.com](mailto:alfa.staff@gmail.com) |
| Alaska Marine Conservation Council | P.O. Box 101145  Anchorage, AK 99510-1145 | 907-277-5357 | 907-277-5975  [halibut@akmarine.org](mailto:halibut@akmarine.org) |
| Alaska Marine Safety Education Association | 2924 Halibut Point Road Sitka, AK 99835 | 907-747-3287 | 907-747-3259  [admin@amsea.org](mailto:admin@amsea.org) |
| Alaska Marketing Association | 4917 Leary Avenue N.W. Seattle, WA 98107 | (206) 784-8948 | (206) 784-9813 |
| Alaska Shellfish Growers Association | P.O. Box 1758  Homer, AK 99603 |  | [info@alaskashellfish.org](mailto:info@alaskashellfish.org) |
| Alaska Sport Fishing Association | 6622 Lakeway Dr.  Anchorage, AK 99502 | 907-440-6093  907-250-5232 | [info@alaskasfa.org](mailto:info@alaskasfa.org) |
| Alaska Trollers Association | 130 Seward St., Suite 205  Juneau, AK 99801 | 907-586-9400 | 907-586-4473  [ata@gci.net](mailto:ata@gci.net) |
| Alaska Whitefish Trawler Association | P.O. Box 991  Kodiak, AK 99615 | 907-486-3910 | 907-486-6292  [alaska@ptialaska.net](mailto:alaska@ptialaska.net) |
| Aleutian Pribilof Island Community Development Association | 509 West 3rd Ave, Suite 101  Anchorage, AK 99501 | 907-929-5273  1-800-927-4232 | 907-929-5275 |
| American Fisheries Society, Alaska Chapter | P.O. Box 672302  Chugiak, AK 99567 |  | [Audra.brase@alaska.gov](mailto:Audra.brase@alaska.gov) |
| At-sea Processors Association | P.O. Box 32817  Juneau, AK 99803 | 907-523-0970 | 907-523-0798  [smadsen@atsea.org](mailto:smadsen@atsea.org) |
| Bering Sea Fishermen’s Association | 110 W. 15th Avenue Anchorage, AK 99501 | 907-279-6519  (888) 927-2732 | 907-258-6688  [karen.gillis@bsfaak.org](mailto:karen.gillis@bsfaak.org) |
| Bristol Bay Driftnetters Association | 2408 Nob Hill North Seattle, WA 98109 | (206) 285-1111 | (206) 284-1110  [danfbarr@msn.com](mailto:danfbarr@msn.com) |
| Bristol Bay Regional Seafood Development Association | 1120 Huffman Rd, Box 208,  Anchorage AK 99515 | 907-770-6339 |  |
| Central Bering Sea Fisherman’s Association | PO Box 288  Saint Paul, AK 99660 | 907-546-2597 | 907-546-2450 |
| Coastal Villages | 711 H Street, Suite 200  Anchorage, Alaska 99501. | (907) 278-5151 |  |
| Concerned Area M Fishermen | 35717 Walkabout Road  Homer, AK 99603 | 907-235-2631 | [browburk@horizonsatell](mailto:browburk@horizonsatellite.comt) [ite.comt](mailto:browburk@horizonsatellite.comt) |
| Cook Inlet Aquaculture Association | 40610 K-Beach Road  Kenai, AK 99611 | 907-283-5761 | 907-283-9433  [info@ciaanet.org](mailto:info@ciaanet.org) |
| Cook Inlet Seiners Association, Inc. | P.O. Box 130,  Homer, AK 99603 | [not available] |  |
| Cordova District Fishermen United | P.O. Box 939  Cordova, AK 99574 | 907-424-3447 | 907-424-3430  [cdfu@ak.net](mailto:cdfu@ak.net) |
| Deep Sea Fishermen’s Union of the Pacific | 5215 Ballard Ave N.W. Suite 1  Seattle, WA 98107 | (206) 783-2922 | (206) 783-5811  [dsfu@dsfu.org](mailto:dsfu@dsfu.org) |
| Fishing Vessel Owner’s Association | 4005 20th Avenue W. Seattle, WA 98199 | (206) 284-4720 | (206) 283-3341 |
| Freezer-Longline Coalition | 2303 W. Commodore Way 202  Seattle, WA 98199 | (206) 284-2522 | (206) 284-2902  [flc1@freezerlongine.biz](mailto:flc1@freezerlongine.biz) |
| Groundfish Forum | 4241 21st Ave. W., Ste 302  Seattle, WA 98199 | (206) 213-5270 | (206) 213-5272  [loriswanson@seanet.co](mailto:loriswanson@seanet.com) [m](mailto:loriswanson@seanet.com) |
| Halibut Association of North America | P.O. Box 872  Deming, WA 98244 | (360) 592-3116 |  |
| Homer Charter Association | P.O. Box 148  Homer, AK 99603 | 907-235-7877 |  |
| Kenai Peninsula Fishermen’s Association | 43961 K-Beach Rd, Ste F Soldotna, AK 99669 | 907-262-2492 | 907-262-2989  [kpfa@alaska.net](mailto:kpfa@alaska.net) |
| Kenai River Sportfishing Association | 224 Kenai Ave #102,  Soldotna, AK 99669 | 907-262-8588 | 907-262-8582  [kelly@krsa.com](mailto:kelly@krsa.com) |
| Kodiak Fishermen’s Wives & Associates | P.O. Box 467  Kodiak, AK 99615 | 907-486-8085 | 907-486-8090  [avonkodiak@gci.net](mailto:avonkodiak@gci.net) |
| Kodiak Fishermen’s Wives Association | Kodiak | 907-486-5238 |  |
| Kodiak Regional Aquaculture Association | 104 Center Ave. Suite 205  Kodiak, AK 99615 | 907-486-6555 | 907-486-4105 |
| Kodiak Seafood Processors Association | P.O. Box 1244,  Kodiak 99615 | 907-486-6385 | 907-486-6592 |
| Kodiak Seiner’s Association | P.O. Box 2254,  Kodiak 99615 | 907-486-4686 | 907-486-7655 |
| Kodiak Seine Boat Owners Association | P.O. Box 1035  Kodiak, AK 99615 | 907-486-3453 | 907-486-8362 |
| Kodiak Vessel Owners Association | 336 Center St.  odiak 99615 | 907-486-3781 | 907-486-2470 |
| Kuskokwim Fishermans Cooperative | P.O. Box 245  Bethel, AK 99559 | 907-543-2410 |  |
| Kvichak Setnetters Association | P.O. Box 92105  Anchorage, AK 99509 | 907-277-0187 | [naknek@gci.net](mailto:naknek@gci.net) |
| Maritime Event Center | 2211 Alaskan Wy, Pier 66  Seattle, WA 98121 | 206-441-6666 | 206-441-6665  [info@bellharbor.com](mailto:info@bellharbor.com) |
| Northern Southeast Regional Aquaculture Association | 1308 Sawmill Creek Road Sitka, AK 99835 | 907-747-6850 | 907-747-1470  [Ilona\_mayo@nsraa.org](mailto:Ilona_mayo@nsraa.org) |
| North Pacific Fisheries Association | P.O. Box 796  Homer, AK 99603 | 907-235-6359 | [npfahomer@gmail.com](mailto:npfahomer@gmail.com) |
| North Pacific Fishing Vessel Owners’ Association | 1900 W. Emerson  Suite 101  Seattle, WA 98119 | 206-285-3383 | 206-286-9332  [info@npfvoa.org](mailto:info@npfvoa.org) |
| North Pacific Gillnet Alliance | 2408 Nob Hill North Seattle, WA 98109 | 206-285-1111 | 206-284-1110 |
| Northern District Setnetters Association | P.O. Box 1480  Anchorage, AK 99510 | 907-276-8222 | [srba@alaska.net](mailto:srba@alaska.net) |
| Northwest Fisheries Association | 2208 N.W. Market St Suite 318  Seattle, WA 98107 | 206-789-6197 | 206-789-8147  [info@northwestfisheries](mailto:info@northwestfisheries.org)  [.org](mailto:info@northwestfisheries.org) |
| Northwest Indian Fisheries Commission | 6730 Martin Way E. Olympia, WA 98516 | 360-438-1180 | 360-753-8659  [contact@nwifc.org](mailto:contact@nwifc.org) |
| Northwest Setnetters | 620 Hemlock Dr., Kodiak 99615 | 907-486-6834 | 907-486-8803 |
| Pacific Coast Federation of Fishermen’s Associations | P.O. Box 29370  San Francisco, CA 94129 | 415-561-5080 | 415-561-5464  [zgrader@ifrfish.org](mailto:zgrader@ifrfish.org) |
| Pacific Seafood Processors Association | 1900 W. Emerson Place, Suite 205  Seattle, WA 98119 | 206-281-1667 | 206-283-2387  [info@pspafish.net](mailto:info@pspafish.net) |
| Pacific Whiting Conservation Cooperative | 4039 21st Ave W, Ste 400  Seattle, WA 98199 | 206-285-5139 |  |
| Petersburg Vessel Owners Association | P.O. Box 232  Petersburg, AK 99833 | 907-772-9323 | 907-772-9323  [pvoa@gci.net](mailto:pvoa@gci.net) |
| PWS Aquaculture Corp | P.O. Box 1110  Cordova, AK 99574 | 907-424-7511 | 907-424-7514  [pwsac@ak.net](mailto:pwsac@ak.net) |
| Purse Seiner Vessel Owners Association | 1900 W. Nickerson  Suite 320  Seattle, WA 98119 | 888-284-7733 | 206-283-7795  [info@psvoa.com](mailto:info@psvoa.com) |
| Seafood Producers Cooperative | 2875 Roeder Ave, Ste 2  Bellingham, WA 98225 | 360-733-0120 | 360-733-0513  [spc@spcsales.com](mailto:spc@spcsales.com) |
| Southeast Alaska Fishermen’s Alliance | 9369 North Douglas Hwy Juneau, AK 99801 | 907-586-6652 | 907-523-1168  [seafa@gci.net](mailto:seafa@gci.net) |
| Southeast Alaska Seiners Association | P.O. Box 23081  Juneau, AK 99802 | 907-463-5030 | 907-463-5083 |
| Southern Southeast Regional Aquaculture Association | 14 Borch Street  Ketchikan, AK 99901 | 907-225-9605 | 907-225-1348  [admin@ssraa.org](mailto:admin@ssraa.org) |
| South End Setnetters | Kodiak | 907-486-8229 |  |
| United Catcher Boats | 4005 20th Avenue W. Suite 116  Seattle, WA 98199 | 206-282-2599 | 206-282-2414  [bpaine@ucba.org](mailto:bpaine@ucba.org) |
| United Cook Inlet Drift Association | 43961 K-Beach Rd  Suite 116  Soldotna, AK 99669 | 907-260-9436 | 907-260-9438  [info@ucida.org](mailto:info@ucida.org) |
| United Fishermen of Alaska | 211 4th Street, Suite 110  Juneau, AK 99801 | 907-586-2820 | 907-463-2545  [ufa@ufa-fish.org](mailto:ufa@ufa-fish.org) |
| United Fishermen’s Marketing Association | P.O. Box 1035  Kodiak, AK 99615 | 907-486-3453 | 907-486-8362 |
| United Seiner’s Association | P.O. Box 2254  Kodiak 99615 | 907-486-4686 | 907-486-7655 |
| United Southeast Alaska Gillnetters | P.O. Box 20538  Juneau, AK 99802 | 907-586-6550 | [usag@alaska.gov](mailto:usag@alaska.gov) |
| Valdez Fisheries Development Association | P.O. Box 125  Valdez, AK 99686 | 907-835-4874 | 907-835-4831 |
| Western Fishboat Owners Association | P.O. Box 992723  Redding, CA 96099 | 530-229-1097 | 530-229-0973  [wfoa@charter.net](mailto:wfoa@charter.net) |
| Women’s Fisheries Network | Kodiak/Seattle | 907-486-3638 |  |
| Women’s Maritime Association | 1916 Pike Place, #12,  PMB 743  Seattle, WA 98101 | 206-441-5678 | [info@womensmaritimea](mailto:info@womensmaritimeassoc.com) [ssoc.com](mailto:info@womensmaritimeassoc.com) |

There are no formal organized fishing fleets/organizations in the North Slope or Northwest Arctic Geographic Zones. Other geographic zones may be consulted for the listing of fishing organizations within their respective geographic zones. Generally, fishing groups and associations may be contacted with requests for specific information on the location and timing of fish, as well as local current conditions, and though the primary function of these organizations is not to provide such information, individual members will be quite knowledgeable about environmental conditions and may be willing to share information.

Subsistence hunting and fishing, rather than commercial endeavors, are the main activities of the North Slope and Western Alaska Geographic Zones. The Alaska Eskimo Whaling Commission serves to organize and promote whaling by the Inupiat and Siberian Yupik Eskimos living in the coastal villages in northern and western Alaska, a significant marine subsistence activity for many of the North Slope villages. Contact information is under Utqiaġvik in the ACP Contact Directory located on the References and Tools webpage. By contacting specific communities, one may be able to obtain specific information regarding local weather, river conditions and topographic features.

## Annex D – Hazardous Substances Annex

## Annex E – Salvage and Marine Fire Fighting Annex

## Annex F – Response Tools: Quick response guides (qrg), checklists, forms, job aids, etc.

In the case of a *reportable* oil discharge or hazardous substance release (as defined in State and federal regulations), the RP/PRP or initial responder to the incident will immediately notify the agencies listed in Table 9-1. Once these initial notifications have been made, the FOSC, SOSC, and LOSC will be responsible for the notification of appropriate federal, State, tribal, and local agencies, and organizations, respectively.

**Table 8-2: Initial Emergency Contact Checklist**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **FEDERAL** |  |
| **NRC** (24 hr) | 1-800-424-8802 |
| FOSC for Coastal Zone – USCG – Sector Anchorage | 907-428-4100 or 1-866-396-1361 |
| FOSC for Inland Zone – EPA, Region 10 Alaska  Operations Office | 907-271-5083 |
| EPA Region 10 (24 hr) | 907-206-553-1263 |
| **STATE** |  |
| SOSC – ADEC, Central Alaska Response Team | 1-800-478-9300 |
| SOSC – ADEC, Northern Alaska Response Team | 1-800-478-9300 |
| SOSC – ADEC, Western Alaska Response Team | 1-800-478-9300 |
| SOSC – ADEC, Southeast Alaska Response Team | 1-800-473-9300 |

## Annex G – Voluntary Organizations Assisting in Disaster (VOAD)

**Table 8-3: Volunteer Organizations**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | | |
| **Agency** | **Point of Contact** | **Telephone Number** |
| **American Red Cross** | <https://www.redcross.org/local/alaska.html> | 877-272-7337 |
| ***Anchorage – Disaster Services, State Coordinating Chapter (*Volunteers)** | SERC Coordinator, Kevin Reeve <https://ready.alaska.gov/SERC> | 907-428-7019 (WK) |
| **Bird Treatment & Learning Center** | Guy Runco | 907-562-4852  907-562-1852 |
| **Civil Air Patrol** | SAR Emergency Services: [http://www.akwg.cap.gov/staff-](http://www.akwg.cap.gov/staff-offices/emergency-services) [offices/emergency-services](http://www.akwg.cap.gov/staff-offices/emergency-services) General: [hq@akwg.cap.gov](mailto:hq@akwg.cap.gov)  Natl: <https://www.gocivilairpatrol.com/> | 1-800-478-5001 |
| *\*Rescue Coordination Center* | National Guard Armory Camp Denali | 907-428-7230 |
| *Anchorage* | Birchwood Composite Squadron | 907-688-4995 |
| *Anchorage* | Polaris Composite Squadron | 907-272-7227 |
| *Fairbanks* | CAP | 907-474-0378 |
| *Homer* | CAP | 907-235-8062 |
| *Juneau* | CAP | 907-789-0245 |
| *Kenai* | CAP | 907-283-7801 |
| *Seward* | CAP | 907-224-3000 |
| **USCG Auxiliary** | 17th District (USCG) | 907-463-2000 |
| **Alaska Raptor Center** | Website: [www.alaskaraptor.org](http://www.alaskaraptor.org/) | 907-747-8662 |

\*Normal Process: The Alaska State Troopers will initiate a request for Civil Air Patrol assistance through the RCC. The RCC will activate the Civil Air Patrol in the appropriate region, assign a mission number, and provide approval authority for the mission.

Volunteers may be coordinated and/or requested through the ADHSEM SERC Coordinator (see the ACP Contact Directory). The American Red Cross has capabilities in providing sheltering and support services to the local population, potentially impacted by the incident.

Wildlife response contractors may accept trained wildlife volunteers on an incident-specific basis.

Volunteer transportation-related organizations, such as the Civil Air Patrol (activated by Alaska State Troopers through the Rescue Coordination Center) and USCG Auxiliary (activated by USCG), can also be utilized during a response.

## Annex H – ESF-10 Annex

## Annex I – Ice operations & Arctic/Cold Weather Response

## Annex J – Space Operations

## Annex K – Air Operations and UAV Support

|  |
| --- |
| [**REFERENCES AND TOOLS**](https://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/contingency-plans/response-plans/tools/) |
| **Contact Information**   * Alaska DCRA Community Database   **Air Operations:**   * Airline Data Inc. * AirNav.com Offers information and useful details on various airport aspects and services availability. * AirportIQ 5010: Airport Master Records and Reports: This GCR & Associates, Inc. website provides unedited information with data derived from the National Flight Data Center FAA Airport Master Record (Form 5010). * The Alaska DOT, Division of Statewide Aviation provides rural airport information, including a link to diagrams and aerial photos of selected airports. * FAA Alaska Region website offers airport diagrams and aerial photographs. * Alaska Supplement to the FAA Flight Information Publication * NWS’s Alaska Aviation Weather Unit for enroute and on-scene aviation weather conditions * Protocol for Using Unmanned Aircraft Systems during an Oil Spill Response or Exercise |

### Air Tactical

The Air Operations Branch Director (AOBD) is primarily responsible for tactical operations of aircraft, UAS (and associated operators), and associated aircrews. This includes: 1) providing UAS assets, fuel and other supplies; 2) providing maintenance and repair of UAS and aircraft; 3) keeping records of UAS and aircraft activity, and 4) providing enforcement of safety regulations.

Aerial surveillance can be used during pollution response to gather information about the size and nature of an oil spill. Commercially provided UAS and/or rotary-wing (R/W) aircraft are highly maneuverable and well-suited to surveillance in crowded or congested areas, such as ports and harbors. Information on the spill may be gathered through visual observation of the spill or videography/photography by the UAS operator or aircrew, or by a subject matter expert carried on board an aircraft.

Fixed-wing (F/W) aircraft are better suited to long-range or offshore aerial surveillance. Information on the spill may be gathered through visual observation, photography, or the aircraft may be configured with Side Looking Airborne RADAR (SLAR) that can be used to detect and map oil spills.

Coast Guard air support may be requested via the Sector Command Center and may be coordinated by Air Operations through District 17.

Unified Command can request the FAA impose temporary or permanent flight restrictions. FAA controllers can deploy to the response area to manage the flight restrictions. FAA controllers can be deployed and operate from a USCG WHEC or WMEC.

The Arctic and Western Alaska Area Committee completed the development of the Protocol for Using Unmanned Aircraft Systems during Oil Spill Response or Exercise and is available via the ADEC References and Tools website.

The UAS protocols provide instructions on use of UASs during both spills and exercises, provide NIMS ICS compliant guidance on IMT integration, compliance with air traffic control notifications, and several checklists to ensure relevant and applicable aviation and wildlife laws are followed.

A TFR is a type of Notice to Airmen (NOTAM) that informs pilots and aircrew of an area restricted to air travel due to a hazardous condition, a special event, or a general warning. A TFR may be requested by various entities, including military commands, Federal security/intelligence agencies, regional directors of the Office of Emergency Planning, etc. If it is determined that a TFR is required, the Air Operations Officer should make a written request through the FAA’s Flight Standards District Office.

Situations that may warrant a TFR in accordance with 14 CFR 91.137 includes, but are not limited to, the following:

* 14CFR 91.137(a)(1): toxic gas leaks or spills; flammable agents, or fumes which, if fanned by rotor or propeller wash, could endanger persons or property on the surface, or if entered by an aircraft could endanger persons or property in the air; volcanic eruptions that could endanger airborne aircraft and occupants; nuclear accident or incident; and hijackings.
* 14CFR 91.137(a)(2): aviation or ground resources engaged in wildfire suppression; and aircraft relief activities following a disaster (e.g., earthquake, tidal wave, flood, etc.).
* 14CFR 91.137(a)(3): disaster/hazard incidents of limited duration that would attract an unsafe congestion of sightseeing aircraft.

### Air Support

Consult with the Alaska Supplement to the NOAA Flight Information Publication for specific information on airports and runways. In general, runways are paved in locations serviced by the major commercial airlines, such as Alaska Airlines. There are many smaller airlines that service the more remote communities including fixed-wing and helicopter, scheduled and charter flight operators. During summer months when tourist traffic is heavy, charter flights may be limited. Weather may close the airports for days at a time. High winds and low visibility often ground small planes. For a major response, local air traffic can dramatically increase.

The AirportIQ 5010 database and Alaska DCRA Community Database lists public and private airports, and landing strips and helospots by community. For current runway status, reference the latest edition of the Alaska Supplement to the NOAA flight information publication.

## Annex L – Unconventional Oil Response

## Annex M – Tribal Annex

## Annex N – Swift Water Response Operations

## Annex O – International Coordination and Reslationship to International Plans

## Annex AA - Reserved

## Annex BB - Reserved

## Annex CC – Reserved